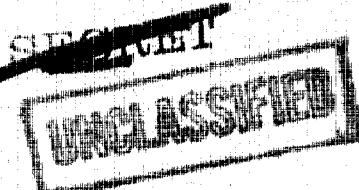


DECLASSIFIED



Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps, ~~Secretary and Surgeon~~ in accordance with the
provisions of CMC Itr Op-9420825 Jay, Secy, Secs
2070 1000 or 10 October 1971.

R.A. [Signature] 3/3/03

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10



DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN-4TH MARINES

Command Chronology May 1968

DECLASSIFIED

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>SECTION</u>		<u>PAGE</u>
I	<u>ORGANIZATIONAL DATA</u>	1 - 2
II	<u>PERSONNEL/ADMINISTRATION</u>	3 - 6
III	<u>INTELLIGENCE</u>	7
IV	<u>OPERATION/TRAINING</u>	8 - 12
V	<u>LOGISTICS</u>	13 - 14
VI	<u>COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS</u>	15 - 17
VII	<u>ARTILLERY, NAVAL GUNFIRE</u>	18
VIII	<u>AIR SUPPORT DEFENSE</u>	19
IX	<u>MEDICAL/DENTAL</u>	20 - 21
X	<u>CIVIL AFFAIRS/PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE</u>	22

UNCLASSIFIED

DEGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DDG DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

SECTION I

1st Battalion (Rein), 4th Marines, 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF

COMMANDING OFFICER

LtCol JACK WESTERMAN

STAFF ASSIGNMENTS

Maj. J. A. SPARKS	Executive Officer (1-24 Nov)
Maj. R. S. SUTTER	Executive Officer (24-30 Nov)
Lt. L. E. MASHBURN	S-1
SSgt R. J. HANWORTH	S-2
Maj. E. H. BOYD	S-3
Lt. J. L. FLETCHER	S-4

UNIT COMMANDERS

Capt. R. F. CORCORAN	Company A
Capt. J. A. MAY Jr.	Company B
Capt. R. D. KELLEY	Company C (7-30 Nov)
Capt. R. D. KELLEY	Company D (1-7 Nov)
Lt. J. F. JUUL	Company D (8-30 Nov)
Capt. C. F. DIVELBISS	H&S Company (1-7 Nov) (14-30 Nov)
Capt. R. D. JACKSON	H&S Company (8-13 Nov)

UNITS UNDER OPERATIONAL CONTROL

Company F, 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines (4-30 Nov) Capt. J. A. LINNEMANN
Combined Action Company (2-30 Nov) Capt. D. M. ATKINSON

DIRECT SUPPORT UNITS

1st Provisional Artillery Battalion (2-30 Nov)
2nd Plat, Co B 3rd AT Bn. (2-30 Nov)

COMMAND POST LOCATIONS

Battalion Command Group	YD 885132
Company A	YD 885132
Company B	YD 885132
Company C	YD 885132
Company D	YD 885132
H&S Company	YD 885132

Map: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheets 6560 III and 6559 IV.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>OFFICERS</u>		<u>ENLISTED</u>	
<u>NAVY</u>	<u>MARINE CORPS</u>	<u>NAVY</u>	<u>MARINE CORPS</u>
2	35	52	1009

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PERSONNEL/ADMINISTRATION

SECTION II

A. Summary.

The Battalion spent the entire month in the Phu Bai Enclave.

B. Significant Events.

The Battalion moved to Phu Bai en masse on 1 November 1966.

On 10 November the Battalion celebrated the 191st Birthday of the Marine Corps.

On 7 November the new Company "C" was formed with Captain R. D. KELLY as Commanding Officer.

C. Problem Areas/New Developments.

1. The shortage of Officers is not as critical as it was last month with only six (6) needed to bring the Battalion up to T/O. There still remains an enlisted shortage in the 01 field with ten (10) needed to bring the Battalion up to T/O. There is also an enlisted shortage in MOS 0341 with 48 needed to reach T/O; MOS 3371 with 7 needed to reach T/O.

2. The Battalion was quartered in Fly Huts throughout the period covered.

D. Personnel.

1. Monthly Strength (average chargeable)

USMC		USN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
36	1009	2	52

2. Losses.

	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
Battle	0	4	0	0
Non-Battle	0	10	0	0
Administration	4	40	0	6
Total	4	54	0	6

3. Joined.

	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
	6	79	0	5

DECLASSIFIED

4. Personnel Weekly Summary (See attached documents)

5. Monthly Personnel Report (See attached documents)

E. Discipline, Courts-Martial, Non-Judicial Punishments.

1. Discipline during the month of November was excellent as evidenced by the following information.

a. Courts-Martial

Awarded:

Summary - None
Special - Five

Completed:

Summary - None
Special - Five

b. Non-Judicial Punishment

Battalion Commander: Five

Company Commander: Nine

F. Morale, PX, Postal Affairs, Liberty, R&R.

Morale is excellent. The Battalion remained at the PHU BAI Combat Base with the job of providing security for the vital area. Showers were available throughout the month. Hot "A" and "B" rations were served and the clubs maintained a supply of liquid refreshment. Liberty was not authorized during the month due to the tactical situation. R&R was utilized during the month with 73 quotas to Taipei, Hawaii, Singapore, Tokyo, Kuala Lumpur, Bangkok, Manila, Hong Kong, and Okinawa. China Beach in DA NANG was opened for in-country R&R and was utilized by members of this Battalion on the 11th of November and the 21st. Postal facilities continue to be satisfactory with some delays due to flight cancellations during period of heavy rain.

G. Chaplain's Activities.

The Chaplain, Lt. Stephen F. ALMASY of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines, conducted a total of 37 masses during the month of November. The location of these masses was at the PHU BAI Combat Base. The services covered not only our family of 1/4, but also MCB-7, Air Force, and Sub Unit 2. Mass was also held in each of the CAC Villages in the PHU BAI area and for troops of the 3rd Battalion, 26th Marines. Chaplain ALMASY participated in a Day of Recollection held in DA NANG-promoted by the 3rd Marine Division. During the month of November, the Lay leader Program was reorganized to fill the vacancies caused by rotations. Protestant coverage was provided by Chaplain ALMASY making liaison with Protestant Chaplains of nearby units. Instructions and counseling continued throughout the month with members not only of 1/4, but also others who came seeking assistance.

APPENDIX: Supporting Documents.

DECLASSIFIED

1stBn, 4thMar (Rein)
Vietnam

Periodic Personnel Report (3dMarDiv 1080-5) No. 14-66

Period Covered: 1 November to 30 November 1966

Ref: (a) 3dMarDiv 1080.3A

1. Strength

a. See my Personnel Weekly Summary of this date.

b. losses

	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
Battle	0	4	0	0
Non-Battle	0	10	0	0
Administration	4	40	0	6
Total	4	54	0	6

2. Replacements

a. Joined six Marine Officers, 79 Marine Enlisted and 5 Navy Enlisted.

b. The shortage of Officers is not as critical as it was last month with only six (6) needed to bring the Battalion up to T/O. There still exists an Enlisted shortage in the 01 field with ten (10) needed to bring the Battalion up to T/O. There is also an Enlisted shortage in MOS 0341 with 48 needed to reach T/O; MOS 3371 with seven (7) needed to reach T/O.

3. Discipline, Law and Order.

During the period covered there were five Special Courts-Martial completed and no Courts-Martial pending.

4. Prisoners of War. None5. Graves Registrations. None6. Morale and Personnel Services.

a. State of morale is excellent. PX facilities have been utilized by all hands. The Battalion promoted eight personnel to Corporal, and twenty-three to Private First Class. R&R was utilized during the month with 73 quotas to Taipei, Hawaii, Singapore, Tokyo, Kuala Lumpur, Bangkok, Manila, Hong Kong and Okinawa. China Beach in Danang was opened for in-country R&R and was utilized by members of this Battalion on the 11th and the 21st of November. Postal services continue to be satisfactory with some delays due to flight cancellations during periods of heavy rain.

b. Awards made.

8 Purple Heart Medals

1 Air Medal (Gold Star in lieu of a fifth Air Medal)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

c. Significant Activities or Personnel Services.

On 10 November 1966 the Battalion celebrated the 191st Birthday of the Marine Corps with a ceremony in the afternoon culminating in the cutting of the cake. On 7 November the new Charlie Company was formed with Captain R. D. KELLEY as Commanding Officer.

d. No unusual events or problems have occurred.

7. Civil Affairs-Military Government (See my Civil Affairs SITREP)

8. Personnel Procedures.

During the period covered the Battalion was located at the Phu Bai Combat Base with the security of the vital area. As shown in paragraphs 1.b and 2.a, the Battalion increased in Officer strength by two (2), and in enlisted strength by twenty-five (25).

9. Interior Management.

Throughout the period covered the Battalion was quartered in Ely Huts. Also during the period covered, the Battalion was busily preparing for embarkation to Okinawa on 16 December 1966.

10. Civilian Employees.

At present there are no Vietnamese civilians employed by this Battalion.

11. Unit Commanders.

1st Battalion, 4th Marines	LtCol	Jack WESTERMAN
H&S Company	Capt	C. F. DIVELBISS (1-7Nov)
	Capt	R. D. JACKSON (8-13Nov)
	Capt	C. F. DIVELBISS (14-30Nov)
Company "A"	Capt	R. L. CORCORAN
Company "B"	Capt	J. ... MAY JR.
Company "C"	Capt	R. D. KELLEY
Company "D"	Capt	R. D. KELLEY (10Nov)
	1stLt	J. F. JUUL (8-30Nov)

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL WESTERMAN

L. E. MASHBURN
Second Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps
Battalion Adjutant

6.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE

SECTION III

A. General. (Period covered: 1 November 1966 to 30 November 1966) The Battalion was actively engaged in the defense of the Hué/Phu Bai Vital Area, during the reporting period. In addition "P" and "O" Companies were deployed in the Troui Operating Area. During the reporting period enemy contact was light but increasing towards the end of the reporting period. There were several minor incidents occurring along the defensive wire of the Phu Bai Vital area. Much of the enemy contact involved the Combined Action Company (C.A.C) while on patrol and/or ambushes.

During the reporting period there were a total of 20 VC KIA (Probable) due to an artillery mission by Marine Artillery. No VC KIA (Confirmed).

B. Recapitulation of enemy activity.

1. Copy of daily JN'SWD for period covered.	
2. VC initiated	32
USMC initiated	35
Total incidents	67
VC KIA (Conf)	0
VC KIA (Prob)	20
VCC	4
VCS	20
Mines and booby traps	7

3. Captured weapons and equipment: None

C. Weather and Terrain

1. Terrain

- (a) Terrain encountered during the reporting period consisted primarily of rice paddies, rolling terrain, and populated areas.
- (b) Company "C" while in the Troui Bridge area encountered many flooded rivers and streams in a jungle with a heavy canopy. Due to the monsoon many of these rivers and streams were flooded limiting movement of troops and vehicles in these areas.

2. Weather statistics not available.

Enclosure (1) Supporting Documents.

UNCLASSIFIED

Jack C. 71 2000 7.

OPERATION/TRAININGSECTION IV.

~~Co~~ ~~1~~ ~~2~~ ~~3~~ ~~4~~ ~~5~~ ~~6~~ ~~7~~ ~~8~~ ~~9~~ ~~10~~ ~~11~~ ~~12~~ ~~13~~ ~~14~~ ~~15~~ ~~16~~ ~~17~~ ~~18~~ ~~19~~ ~~20~~ ~~21~~ ~~22~~ ~~23~~ ~~24~~ ~~25~~ ~~26~~ ~~27~~ ~~28~~ ~~29~~ ~~30~~ ~~31~~ ~~32~~ ~~33~~ ~~34~~ ~~35~~ ~~36~~ ~~37~~ ~~38~~ ~~39~~ ~~40~~ ~~41~~ ~~42~~ ~~43~~ ~~44~~ ~~45~~ ~~46~~ ~~47~~ ~~48~~ ~~49~~ ~~50~~ ~~51~~ ~~52~~ ~~53~~ ~~54~~ ~~55~~ ~~56~~ ~~57~~ ~~58~~ ~~59~~ ~~60~~ ~~61~~ ~~62~~ ~~63~~ ~~64~~ ~~65~~ ~~66~~ ~~67~~ ~~68~~ ~~69~~ ~~70~~ ~~71~~ ~~72~~ ~~73~~ ~~74~~ ~~75~~ ~~76~~ ~~77~~ ~~78~~ ~~79~~ ~~80~~ ~~81~~ ~~82~~ ~~83~~ ~~84~~ ~~85~~ ~~86~~ ~~87~~ ~~88~~ ~~89~~ ~~90~~ ~~91~~ ~~92~~ ~~93~~ ~~94~~ ~~95~~ ~~96~~ ~~97~~ ~~98~~ ~~99~~ ~~100~~ ~~101~~ ~~102~~ ~~103~~ ~~104~~ ~~105~~ ~~106~~ ~~107~~ ~~108~~ ~~109~~ ~~110~~ ~~111~~ ~~112~~ ~~113~~ ~~114~~ ~~115~~ ~~116~~ ~~117~~ ~~118~~ ~~119~~ ~~120~~ ~~121~~ ~~122~~ ~~123~~ ~~124~~ ~~125~~ ~~126~~ ~~127~~ ~~128~~ ~~129~~ ~~130~~ ~~131~~ ~~132~~ ~~133~~ ~~134~~ ~~135~~ ~~136~~ ~~137~~ ~~138~~ ~~139~~ ~~140~~ ~~141~~ ~~142~~ ~~143~~ ~~144~~ ~~145~~ ~~146~~ ~~147~~ ~~148~~ ~~149~~ ~~150~~ ~~151~~ ~~152~~ ~~153~~ ~~154~~ ~~155~~ ~~156~~ ~~157~~ ~~158~~ ~~159~~ ~~160~~ ~~161~~ ~~162~~ ~~163~~ ~~164~~ ~~165~~ ~~166~~ ~~167~~ ~~168~~ ~~169~~ ~~170~~ ~~171~~ ~~172~~ ~~173~~ ~~174~~ ~~175~~ ~~176~~ ~~177~~ ~~178~~ ~~179~~ ~~180~~ ~~181~~ ~~182~~ ~~183~~ ~~184~~ ~~185~~ ~~186~~ ~~187~~ ~~188~~ ~~189~~ ~~190~~ ~~191~~ ~~192~~ ~~193~~ ~~194~~ ~~195~~ ~~196~~ ~~197~~ ~~198~~ ~~199~~ ~~200~~ ~~201~~ ~~202~~ ~~203~~ ~~204~~ ~~205~~ ~~206~~ ~~207~~ ~~208~~ ~~209~~ ~~210~~ ~~211~~ ~~212~~ ~~213~~ ~~214~~ ~~215~~ ~~216~~ ~~217~~ ~~218~~ ~~219~~ ~~220~~ ~~221~~ ~~222~~ ~~223~~ ~~224~~ ~~225~~ ~~226~~ ~~227~~ ~~228~~ ~~229~~ ~~230~~ ~~231~~ ~~232~~ ~~233~~ ~~234~~ ~~235~~ ~~236~~ ~~237~~ ~~238~~ ~~239~~ ~~240~~ ~~241~~ ~~242~~ ~~243~~ ~~244~~ ~~245~~ ~~246~~ ~~247~~ ~~248~~ ~~249~~ ~~250~~ ~~251~~ ~~252~~ ~~253~~ ~~254~~ ~~255~~ ~~256~~ ~~257~~ ~~258~~ ~~259~~ ~~260~~ ~~261~~ ~~262~~ ~~263~~ ~~264~~ ~~265~~ ~~266~~ ~~267~~ ~~268~~ ~~269~~ ~~270~~ ~~271~~ ~~272~~ ~~273~~ ~~274~~ ~~275~~ ~~276~~ ~~277~~ ~~278~~ ~~279~~ ~~280~~ ~~281~~ ~~282~~ ~~283~~ ~~284~~ ~~285~~ ~~286~~ ~~287~~ ~~288~~ ~~289~~ ~~290~~ ~~291~~ ~~292~~ ~~293~~ ~~294~~ ~~295~~ ~~296~~ ~~297~~ ~~298~~ ~~299~~ ~~300~~ ~~301~~ ~~302~~ ~~303~~ ~~304~~ ~~305~~ ~~306~~ ~~307~~ ~~308~~ ~~309~~ ~~310~~ ~~311~~ ~~312~~ ~~313~~ ~~314~~ ~~315~~ ~~316~~ ~~317~~ ~~318~~ ~~319~~ ~~320~~ ~~321~~ ~~322~~ ~~323~~ ~~324~~ ~~325~~ ~~326~~ ~~327~~ ~~328~~ ~~329~~ ~~330~~ ~~331~~ ~~332~~ ~~333~~ ~~334~~ ~~335~~ ~~336~~ ~~337~~ ~~338~~ ~~339~~ ~~340~~ ~~341~~ ~~342~~ ~~343~~ ~~344~~ ~~345~~ ~~346~~ ~~347~~ ~~348~~ ~~349~~ ~~350~~ ~~351~~ ~~352~~ ~~353~~ ~~354~~ ~~355~~ ~~356~~ ~~357~~ ~~358~~ ~~359~~ ~~360~~ ~~361~~ ~~362~~ ~~363~~ ~~364~~ ~~365~~ ~~366~~ ~~367~~ ~~368~~ ~~369~~ ~~370~~ ~~371~~ ~~372~~ ~~373~~ ~~374~~ ~~375~~ ~~376~~ ~~377~~ ~~378~~ ~~379~~ ~~380~~ ~~381~~ ~~382~~ ~~383~~ ~~384~~ ~~385~~ ~~386~~ ~~387~~ ~~388~~ ~~389~~ ~~390~~ ~~391~~ ~~392~~ ~~393~~ ~~394~~ ~~395~~ ~~396~~ ~~397~~ ~~398~~ ~~399~~ ~~400~~ ~~401~~ ~~402~~ ~~403~~ ~~404~~ ~~405~~ ~~406~~ ~~407~~ ~~408~~ ~~409~~ ~~410~~ ~~411~~ ~~412~~ ~~413~~ ~~414~~ ~~415~~ ~~416~~ ~~417~~ ~~418~~ ~~419~~ ~~420~~ ~~421~~ ~~422~~ ~~423~~ ~~424~~ ~~425~~ ~~426~~ ~~427~~ ~~428~~ ~~429~~ ~~430~~ ~~431~~ ~~432~~ ~~433~~ ~~434~~ ~~435~~ ~~436~~ ~~437~~ ~~438~~ ~~439~~ ~~440~~ ~~441~~ ~~442~~ ~~443~~ ~~444~~ ~~445~~ ~~446~~ ~~447~~ ~~448~~ ~~449~~ ~~450~~ ~~451~~ ~~452~~ ~~453~~ ~~454~~ ~~455~~ ~~456~~ ~~457~~ ~~458~~ ~~459~~ ~~460~~ ~~461~~ ~~462~~ ~~463~~ ~~464~~ ~~465~~ ~~466~~ ~~467~~ ~~468~~ ~~469~~ ~~470~~ ~~471~~ ~~472~~ ~~473~~ ~~474~~ ~~475~~ ~~476~~ ~~477~~ ~~478~~ ~~479~~ ~~480~~ ~~481~~ ~~482~~ ~~483~~ ~~484~~ ~~485~~ ~~486~~ ~~487~~ ~~488~~ ~~489~~ ~~490~~ ~~491~~ ~~492~~ ~~493~~ ~~494~~ ~~495~~ ~~496~~ ~~497~~ ~~498~~ ~~499~~ ~~500~~ ~~501~~ ~~502~~ ~~503~~ ~~504~~ ~~505~~ ~~506~~ ~~507~~ ~~508~~ ~~509~~ ~~510~~ ~~511~~ ~~512~~ ~~513~~ ~~514~~ ~~515~~ ~~516~~ ~~517~~ ~~518~~ ~~519~~ ~~520~~ ~~521~~ ~~522~~ ~~523~~ ~~524~~ ~~525~~ ~~526~~ ~~527~~ ~~528~~ ~~529~~ ~~530~~ ~~531~~ ~~532~~ ~~533~~ ~~534~~ ~~535~~ ~~536~~ ~~537~~ ~~538~~ ~~539~~ ~~540~~ ~~541~~ ~~542~~ ~~543~~ ~~544~~ ~~545~~ ~~546~~ ~~547~~ ~~548~~ ~~549~~ ~~550~~ ~~551~~ ~~552~~ ~~553~~ ~~554~~ ~~555~~ ~~556~~ ~~557~~ ~~558~~ ~~559~~ ~~560~~ ~~561~~ ~~562~~ ~~563~~ ~~564~~ ~~565~~ ~~566~~ ~~567~~ ~~568~~ ~~569~~ ~~570~~ ~~571~~ ~~572~~ ~~573~~ ~~574~~ ~~575~~ ~~576~~ ~~577~~ ~~578~~ ~~579~~ ~~580~~ ~~581~~ ~~582~~ ~~583~~ ~~584~~ ~~585~~ ~~586~~ ~~587~~ ~~588~~ ~~589~~ ~~590~~ ~~591~~ ~~592~~ ~~593~~ ~~594~~ ~~595~~ ~~596~~ ~~597~~ ~~598~~ ~~599~~ ~~600~~ ~~601~~ ~~602~~ ~~603~~ ~~604~~ ~~605~~ ~~606~~ ~~607~~ ~~608~~ ~~609~~ ~~610~~ ~~611~~ ~~612~~ ~~613~~ ~~614~~ ~~615~~ ~~616~~ ~~617~~ ~~618~~ ~~619~~ ~~620~~ ~~621~~ ~~622~~ ~~623~~ ~~624~~ ~~625~~ ~~626~~ ~~627~~ ~~628~~ ~~629~~ ~~630~~ ~~631~~ ~~632~~ ~~633~~ ~~634~~ ~~635~~ ~~636~~ ~~637~~ ~~638~~ ~~639~~ ~~640~~ ~~641~~ ~~642~~ ~~643~~ ~~644~~ ~~645~~ ~~646~~ ~~647~~ ~~648~~ ~~649~~ ~~650~~ ~~651~~ ~~652~~ ~~653~~ ~~654~~ ~~655~~ ~~656~~ ~~657~~ ~~658~~ ~~659~~ ~~660~~ ~~661~~ ~~662~~ ~~663~~ ~~664~~ ~~665~~ ~~666~~ ~~667~~ ~~668~~ ~~669~~ ~~670~~ ~~671~~ ~~672~~ ~~673~~ ~~674~~ ~~675~~ ~~676~~ ~~677~~ ~~678~~ ~~679~~ ~~680~~ ~~681~~ ~~682~~ ~~683~~ ~~684~~ ~~685~~ ~~686~~ ~~687~~ ~~688~~ ~~689~~ ~~690~~ ~~691~~ ~~692~~ ~~693~~ ~~694~~ ~~695~~ ~~696~~ ~~697~~ ~~698~~ ~~699~~ ~~700~~ ~~701~~ ~~702~~ ~~703~~ ~~704~~ ~~705~~ ~~706~~ ~~707~~ ~~708~~ ~~709~~ ~~710~~ ~~711~~ ~~712~~ ~~713~~ ~~714~~ ~~715~~ ~~716~~ ~~717~~ ~~718~~ ~~719~~ ~~720~~ ~~721~~ ~~722~~ ~~723~~ ~~724~~ ~~725~~ ~~726~~ ~~727~~ ~~728~~ ~~729~~ ~~730~~ ~~731~~ ~~732~~ ~~733~~ ~~734~~ ~~735~~ ~~736~~ ~~737~~ ~~738~~ ~~739~~ ~~740~~ ~~741~~ ~~742~~ ~~743~~ ~~744~~ ~~745~~ ~~746~~ ~~747~~ ~~748~~ ~~749~~ ~~750~~ ~~751~~ ~~752~~ ~~753~~ ~~754~~ ~~755~~ ~~756~~ ~~757~~ ~~758~~ ~~759~~ ~~760~~ ~~761~~ ~~762~~ ~~763~~ ~~764~~ ~~765~~ ~~766~~ ~~767~~ ~~768~~ ~~769~~ ~~770~~ ~~771~~ ~~772~~ ~~773~~ ~~774~~ ~~775~~ ~~776~~ ~~777~~ ~~778~~ ~~779~~ ~~780~~ ~~781~~ ~~782~~ ~~783~~ ~~784~~ ~~785~~ ~~786~~ ~~787~~ ~~788~~ ~~789~~ ~~790~~ ~~791~~ ~~792~~ ~~793~~ ~~794~~ ~~795~~ ~~796~~ ~~797~~ ~~798~~ ~~799~~ ~~800~~ ~~801~~ ~~802~~ ~~803~~ ~~804~~ ~~805~~ ~~806~~ ~~807~~ ~~808~~ ~~809~~ ~~810~~ ~~811~~ ~~812~~ ~~813~~ ~~814~~ ~~815~~ ~~816~~ ~~817~~ ~~818~~ ~~819~~ ~~820~~ ~~821~~ ~~822~~ ~~823~~ ~~824~~ ~~825~~ ~~826~~ ~~827~~ ~~828~~ ~~829~~ ~~830~~ ~~831~~ ~~832~~ ~~833~~ ~~834~~ ~~835~~ ~~836~~ ~~837~~ ~~838~~ ~~839~~ ~~840~~ ~~841~~ ~~842~~ ~~843~~ ~~844~~ ~~845~~ ~~846~~ ~~847~~ ~~848~~ ~~849~~ ~~850~~ ~~851~~ ~~852~~ ~~853~~ ~~854~~ ~~855~~ ~~856~~ ~~857~~ ~~858~~ ~~859~~ ~~860~~ ~~861~~ ~~862~~ ~~863~~ ~~864~~ ~~865~~ ~~866~~ ~~867~~ ~~868~~ ~~869~~ ~~870~~ ~~871~~ ~~872~~ ~~873~~ ~~874~~ ~~875~~ ~~876~~ ~~877~~ ~~878~~ ~~879~~ ~~880~~ ~~881~~ ~~882~~ ~~883~~ ~~884~~ ~~885~~ ~~886~~ ~~887~~ ~~888~~ ~~889~~ ~~890~~ ~~891~~ ~~892~~ ~~893~~ ~~894~~ ~~895~~ ~~896~~ ~~897~~ ~~898~~ ~~899~~ ~~900~~ ~~901~~ ~~902~~ ~~903~~ ~~904~~ ~~905~~ ~~906~~ ~~907~~ ~~908~~ ~~909~~ ~~910~~ ~~911~~ ~~912~~ ~~913~~ ~~914~~ ~~915~~ ~~916~~ ~~917~~ ~~918~~ ~~919~~ ~~920~~ ~~921~~ ~~922~~ ~~923~~ ~~924~~ ~~925~~ ~~926~~ ~~927~~ ~~928~~ ~~929~~ ~~930~~ ~~931~~ ~~932~~ ~~933~~ ~~934~~ ~~935~~ ~~936~~ ~~937~~ ~~938~~ ~~939~~ ~~940~~ ~~941~~ ~~942~~ ~~943~~ ~~944~~ ~~945~~ ~~946~~ ~~947~~ ~~948~~ ~~949~~ ~~950~~ ~~951~~ ~~952~~ ~~953~~ ~~954~~ ~~955~~ ~~956~~ ~~957~~ ~~958~~ ~~959~~ ~~960~~ ~~961~~ ~~962~~ ~~963~~ ~~964~~ ~~965~~ ~~966~~ ~~967~~ ~~968~~ ~~969~~ ~~970~~ ~~971~~ ~~972~~ ~~973~~ ~~974~~ ~~975~~ ~~976~~ ~~977~~ ~~978~~ ~~979~~ ~~980~~ ~~981~~ ~~982~~ ~~983~~ ~~984~~ ~~985~~ ~~986~~ ~~987~~ ~~988~~ ~~989~~ ~~990~~ ~~991~~ ~~992~~ ~~993~~ ~~994~~ ~~995~~ ~~996~~ ~~997~~ ~~998~~ ~~999~~ ~~1000~~ ~~1001~~ ~~1002~~ ~~1003~~ ~~1004~~ ~~1005~~ ~~1006~~ ~~1007~~ ~~1008~~ ~~1009~~ ~~1010~~ ~~1011~~ ~~1012~~ ~~1013~~ ~~1014~~ ~~1015~~ ~~1016~~ ~~1017~~ ~~1018~~ ~~1019~~ ~~1020~~ ~~1021~~ ~~1022~~ ~~1023~~ ~~1024~~ ~~1025~~ ~~1026~~ ~~1027~~ ~~1028~~ ~~1029~~ ~~1030~~ ~~1031~~ ~~1032~~ ~~1033~~ ~~1034~~ ~~1035~~ ~~1036~~ ~~1037~~ ~~1038~~ ~~1039~~ ~~1040~~ ~~1041~~ ~~1042~~ ~~1043~~ ~~1044~~ ~~1045~~ ~~1046~~ ~~1047~~ ~~1048~~ ~~1049~~ ~~1050~~ ~~1051~~ ~~1052~~ ~~1053~~ ~~1054~~ ~~1055~~ ~~1056~~ ~~1057~~ ~~1058~~ ~~1059~~ ~~1060~~ ~~1061~~ ~~1062~~ ~~1063~~ ~~1064~~ ~~1065~~ ~~1066~~ ~~1067~~ ~~1068~~ ~~1069~~ ~~1070~~ ~~1071~~ ~~1072~~ ~~1073~~ ~~1074~~ ~~1075~~ ~~1076~~ ~~1077~~ ~~1078~~ ~~1079~~ ~~1080~~ ~~1081~~ ~~1082~~ ~~1083~~ ~~1084~~ ~~1085~~ ~~1086~~ ~~1087~~ ~~1088~~ ~~1089~~ ~~1090~~ ~~1091~~ ~~1092~~ ~~1093~~ ~~1094~~ ~~1095~~ ~~1096~~ ~~1097~~ ~~1098~~ ~~1099~~ ~~1100~~ ~~1101~~ ~~1102~~ ~~1103~~ ~~1104~~ ~~1105~~ ~~1106~~ ~~1107~~ ~~1108~~ ~~1109~~ ~~1110~~ ~~1111~~ ~~1112~~ ~~1113~~ ~~1114~~ ~~1115~~ ~~1116~~ ~~1117~~ ~~1118~~ ~~1119~~ ~~11100~~ ~~11101~~ ~~11102~~ ~~11103~~ ~~11104~~ ~~11105~~ ~~11106~~ ~~11107~~ ~~11108~~ ~~11109~~ ~~11110~~ ~~11111~~ ~~11112~~ ~~11113~~ ~~11114~~ ~~11115~~ ~~11116~~ ~~11117~~ ~~11118~~ ~~11119~~ ~~11120~~ ~~11121~~ ~~11122~~ ~~11123~~ ~~11124~~ ~~11125~~ ~~11126~~ ~~11127~~ ~~11128~~ ~~11129~~ ~~11130~~ ~~11131~~ ~~11132~~ ~~11133~~ ~~11134~~ ~~11135~~ ~~11136~~ ~~11137~~ ~~11138~~ ~~11139~~ ~~11140~~ ~~11141~~ ~~11142~~ ~~11143~~ ~~11144~~ ~~11145~~ ~~11146~~ ~~11147~~ ~~11148~~ ~~11149~~ ~~11150~~ ~~11151~~ ~~11152~~ ~~11153~~ ~~11154~~ ~~11155~~ ~~11156~~ ~~11157~~ ~~11158~~ ~~11159~~ ~~11160~~ ~~11161~~ ~~11162~~ ~~11163~~ ~~11164~~ ~~11165~~ ~~11166~~ ~~11167~~ ~~11168~~ ~~11169~~ ~~11170~~ ~~11171~~ ~~11172~~ ~~11173~~ ~~11174~~ ~~11175~~ ~~11176~~ ~~11177~~ ~~11178~~ ~~11179~~ ~~11180~~ ~~11181~~ ~~11182~~ ~~11183~~ ~~11184~~ ~~11185~~ ~~11186~~ ~~11187~~ ~~11188~~ ~~11189~~ ~~11190~~ ~~11191~~ ~~11192~~ ~~11193~~ ~~11194~~ ~~11195~~ ~~11196~~ ~~11197~~ ~~11198~~ ~~11199~~ ~~111000~~ ~~111001~~ ~~111002~~ ~~111003~~ ~~111004~~ ~~111~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

At 040940H November 1966 the rear echelon of 1/4 departed DONG HAI by Rough Rider for PHU BAI. At 041400H November 1966 they arrived in PHU BAI, no incidents occurred during the movement. At 041000H 1/4 assumed OICON of Company F, 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines.

At 050700H 1st Platoon Company D, 1/4, provided one squad for security of a survey party. At 051120H, CAC 10 requested Med-Evac for two Vietnamese females. The Vietnamese females were injured by a booby trap grenade submerged under water at YD 962108. At 051505H November one incoming grenade reported at YD 894146. One Marine of Company B 1/4 received slight wounds from the fragments. One VCS apprehended in close vicinity of incident and turned over to ITT for interrogation.

At 051800H November two PF's from CAC 6 unit ambushed by unknown number of VC at YD 827177. One PF KIA and one PF WIA. CAC 6 sent patrol to check area of ambush site and evacuated casualties. Search of ambush site by CAC 6 unit conducted with negative results.

At 060830H November 1966, Company F 2/26 began relief of Company B 1/4, relief completed by 061600H. At 061945H November CAC 10 reported one of their patrols ambushed by 6 to 8 VC. Marines and PF's returned fire and swept ambush site. No casualties of any type were inflicted. The VC ambush had several automatic weapons and one grenade.

On 7 November Company C was constituted from within other units of the battalion. At 070100H November 1966, 22 VC entered PHU BAI I and kidnapped 7 villagers. All VC armed with carbine, sub-machine guns or K-47's. At 07A715H information received from Division COC that a train was mortared at ZD 006034 and directed a patrol be sent to that area. CAC 10 patrol was sent to area where train was reported mortared and reported that the enemy had one 81mm mortar, two 60mm mortars and one 57RR Rifle. Casualties reported were one friendly KIA, one WIA friendly, all Vietnamese. This information was obtained from two villagers who were captured and escaped during friendly incoming artillery fire. The two villagers stated 20 VC were KIA. VC WIA was unknown. CAC 10 patrol found no bodies, and reported VC fled southwest into mountains. At 071155H one platoon, Company F 2/26 reported that one Ontos hit a mine three feet from edge of road at YD 817179. Two Marine members of F 2/26 were listed as WIA's; Air Med-Evac utilized. Ontos sustained loss of one track and all boogie wheels on one side of the vehicle.

A warning order was received at 081430H from Division COC to have one Company put on 30 minute alert and prepared to be lifted to reinforce a recon team who had made heavy contact with unknown number of VC. Company B was designated.

At 082130H a PF patrol walked into a VC ambush at YD 852178. 5-9 VC were in ambush, S/A fire returned by PF unit. No casualties were sustained either by PF's, VC unknown.

At 090940H a dump truck from MCB-7 hit a mine at YD 885146. No casualties sustained.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

At 100743H helo lift of Company B (Rein) 1/4 commenced, assigned the mission to conduct Search and Destroy Operations in Grid Squares, YC 9795, YC 9897, YC 9896, YC 9995: all elements of Company B (Rein) completed helo lift into unopposed LZ at YC 976995. At 100850H search of assigned area completed with negative contact with VC forces with the exception of the Company receiving two rds S/A fire into night defensive position at 112100H. No friendly fire returned or friendly casualties sustained. Extraction by helo lift to return Company B (Rein) to PHU BAI Combat Base area began at 121110H and was completed 121305H. Extraction of Company was necessary due to the rain swollen river.

At 150215H, CAC 10 unit came under attack by an estimated VC Company. VC broke contact at 150302H. CAC 10 sustained one PF WIA, two U. S. Marine WIA's, nine civilian WIA's.

At 141340H, 1st 155 Gun Battery captured one VCS in possession of one hand illumination forward of their position approximately 800 yards. The VCS was turned over to ITT. At 142155 H November CAC 6 received 50 rds S/A fire from unknown number of VC at YD 814187. Uniform and direction of retraction of VC unknown. CAC 6 returned S/A and M-79 fire, no friendly casualties reported. At 150030H November approximately 70 VC surrounded bridge at YD 980053 and took bridge under S/A fire. Popular Forces guards at the bridge returned S/A fire and artillery fire was requested and adjusted. No damage to bridge sustained. VC broke contact at 150138H and moved toward mountains. At 150215H November CAC 10 received heavy S/A fire and 12 rds of 81mm mortar. VC broke contact at 150308H, departing in an unknown direction. CAC 10 unit sustained four WIA's U. S. Marine, two WIA's PF's and nine WIA local Vietnamese villagers. At 150915H CAC 6 patrol found that eight inches of RR track were blown at YD 816184.

At 162302H, Company F 2/26 patrol discovered two VC personnel moving East to West at YD 813146. The patrol fired 44 rds of S/A at VC, searched area with negative results.

At 170750H November, an engineer sweep team located a M141 CHICOM mine in center of road at YD 843151. The mine was upside down and wrapped in utility cloth. MDO deactivated the mine. At 171000H November engineer team sweep found communication wire attached to a bamboo stick at YD 820179. Six BA-30 batteries were attached to communication wire along with several blocks of TNT.

At 171030H November one M-422 hit a mine of unknown type at YD 949135, destroyed the vehicle and resulted in one KIA and three WIA, Marines personnel of this battalion. Vehicle retracted by helicopter on 18 November 1966.

Company B, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines on 19 November 1966 relieved Company F, 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines of outlaying positions, Company F returned to PHU BAI Combat Base and assumed a sector of the defensive perimeter.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

On 19 November one platoon from Company A provided security for a survey party in grid square YD 8724. No enemy contact. Company C platoon size patrol conducted on 20 November, negative contact. Patrol terminated on 21 November due to rising waters in stream. One M-14 rifle was lost while fording a stream (YD 9101). Patrol from Company C returned to the area on 22 November and recovered the lost M-14 rifle.

On 22 November CAG 8 and 10 with an FO team from this battalion provided security for relocation of a Hamlet in LOC AN Village (YD 9604).

On 232010H a Company B ambush received one 60mm mortar round and one grenade resulting in one USA USMC. Med-Evac was not required. Fire missions were conducted at suspected mortar positions with unknown results.

At 251740H an estimated 6-9 VC at YD 785119 fired 80 rds S/A fire at a Company B platoon patrol. 200 rds of S/A fire and 21 rds of artillery were returned. No friendly casualties received. VC casualties unknown.

On 27 November at the Company C forward position in the TROUT area, (YD 931059) 10 Vietnamese, later identified as Special Forces captured and released by the VC, were taken into custody and delivered to Division MP Compound. Company C received five more captured Special Forces personnel at their position on 28 November.

At 290140H Company F 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines received one hand grenade (dud) thrown at their perimeter positions. Ten rds of S/A fire returned with negative results.

On 29 November Company D assumed Rough Rider Reserve Responsibility and maintained a 15 minute alert status. Company C received seven additional Special Forces prisoners, two of which required Med-Evac to A-Med.

On 30 November Company D again assumed the Rough Rider Reserve alert responsibility and was placed on a 15 minute alert status for convoys moving from DONG HAI to PHU BIA.

An inspection team from FMF Pacific Headquarters arrived at 300730H for a inspection of this battalion.

At 301410H a platoon size patrol from Company B discovered heavy underbrush with several large holes and passageways cut through the brush. Patrol leader called for neutralizing fires.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~c. Training.

- (1) All units fam fired weapons including 106RR, 81mm, M-79, M-60 3.5, Cal. .45 Pistol and 60mm Mortar. Each Company and section used the DONG DA Ranges at PHU B'L on Sundays to the fullest extent.
- (2) 50 Cal. Machine Gun TM Weapons Platoon, H&S Company conducted K firing exercises for familiarization of gunners and assistant gunners from Hill 180 and 225 where they were deployed.
- (3) Company C conducted extensive patrolling in order to train newly joined personnel and junior NCO's as well as fulfill their mission in the TROI Area.
- (4) Intrasection training was conducted by all section within H&S Company.
- (5) Timely reliefs of COP's allowed rifle Companies and attached units of H&S Company time to make use of the DONG DA Range and K conduct other company training.
- (6) On 30 November 1st Battalion, 4th Marines sent 24 personnel to a 2 day familiarization school on the M-16 rifle conducted by the Division training Section.
- (7) Due to the shortage of trained personnel in MOS 0341, extensive school was conducted on the 81mm Mortar gunnery and techniques of fire.
- (8) OPOON units conducted training on the same level as units within the Battalion.

D. Training Problems encountered: The DONG DA Ranges are used throughout the week by ARVN units. Sunday's are the only day the ranges are available for other use.

1. Commitments allowed only one company to use the ranges at any one time.
2. Heavy rain prohibited training on several occasions during November.

Tab 1 - S-3 Jnl.

Tab 6 - SITREPS

Tab 8 - Combat Operation After Action Report, Operation Prairie

Tab 11 - Operation Order 12-66

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

LOGISTICS

Section V

1. Logistical Situation

a. During the first week in November the battalion moved from the DONG HA Combat Base and assumed defense duties of the PHU BAI Combat Base. This move was accomplished in two phases.

Phase I - On 2 November the majority of the personnel and all of the M274A1s, M100 trailers and seventeen 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ton trucks loaded with equipment and supplies were also dispatched from DONG HA to PHU BAI.

Phase II - A "rear" element was established to strike all remaining tentage, load equipment and supplies and insure proper police of the vacated Area. On 4 November this "rear" departed DONG HA Combat Base and joined the rest of the battalion at PHU BAI Combat Base.

b. Upon assuming defense duties at PHU BAI the battalion was required to set up perimeter defenses at the TROI Operating Area, GIA LE, Hill 225 and Hill 180.

c. Resupply to these outlying areas was accomplished by motor convoy and helicopter. Inclement weather precluded the resupply of Hill 180 by motor convoy and helicopter resupply was initiated.

2. Supply

a. Supported Strength - 1084 personnel (includes elements of "F" Co., 2/26)

b. Supply

(1) Class I - Over 17,000 MCI were issued, these were supplemented by at least one meal of "Alpha" rations daily to units deployed in all outlying areas. Sundry packs were issued as appropriate.

(2) Class II - One "in-Kind" issue was held during this reporting period.

(3) Class III - POL provided consisted of 165 gallons of Diesel and 80 gallons of MOGAS daily.

(4) Class IV - During the first half of the month no Class IV was received, however limited quantities of sandbags and concertina were made available during the remainder of the month.

(5) Class V - B/A's and DOA's were maintained as appropriate.

3. Evacuation and Hospitalization - See Section IX

4. Transportation. The battalion has been supported by an average of five 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ton trucks daily. Although this is adequate the addition of another truck would greatly enhance resupply capabilities of the battalion.

DECLASSIFIED

5. Service. The battalion was serviced with shower water from FLSU-2 at the rate of approximately 3000 gallons of shower water per day.

6. Miscellaneous. Recent inclement weather has caused the battalion minor sanitation difficulty caused by overflowing of urinals, however this discrepancy is presently being corrected with the installation of new urinals.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICSSECTION VI

1. Operations. Normal communications support operations were conducted throughout the month. Upon arrival in PHU-BAI assumption of the vital area defense Battalion Communication Facilities was commenced. Existing telephone lines were utilized in so far as possible, however expansion and improvement of the wire system proved to be a major task. Transition of all other phases of communication support activities for the vital area were without incident.

(A) Radio. Internal battalion radio communications was normal for the reporting period. Support for all battalion operations in the PHU-BAI T'OM was via the battalion tactical net. Operating ranges were well within the capability of the AN/PRC-25.

(1) Radio support was provided to the combined action company (CAC) during the month. In addition to nine (9) AN/PRC-25 radios, which have been with CAC for some months, one additional AN/PRC-25 and ten (10) AN/PRC-10 radios were provided to support CAC operations. The AN/PRC-10 radios were invoiced to CAC for permanent retention on 23 November 1966. The AN/PRC-25 radios are to be recovered prior to BCT Rotation.

(2) Control of the perimeter defense net was assumed concurrent with the battalion assumption of the PHU-BAI vital area defense mission. This net connects all units assigned responsibility for defending sectors of the vital area perimeter. Net operations were normal for the month.

(B) Wire. Normal telephone communications was provided during the month with direct entry into the III MAF telephone system. All local telephone lines within the immediate C.P. area were cabled and over-headed. Where possible 25 pair cable was installed in place of field wire with a view toward providing a more permanent, reliable, system to serve the vital area defense battalion. Additionally all interior wiring in the battalion COC Bunker was replaced with permanent cable.

(C) Message Center. Message Center operations for the month were normal. Message totals for Nov 1966:

Classified

Incoming - 385
Outgoing - 2

Unclassified

Incoming - 189
Outgoing - 9

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

2. Training. A voice radio operator school was conducted during the period 8 Nov 66 to 12 Nov 66 to train new operators for the companies. Of 28 personnel who attended 16 completed the instruction satisfactorily, and were recommended to be assigned as radio operators. Company totals were as follows:

	<u>Attended</u>	<u>Sat. Compl.</u>
H&S	-	3
A	-	8
B	-	9
C	-	8
D	-	0
		2
		7
		*
		8
		0

* Personnel were deployed to the field did not complete the school.

3. Equipment. In preparation for BLT Rotation, LTI'S of Communication-Electronic equipment commenced on 14 Nov 1966. With the exception of radio and telephone equipment deployed in the field all equipment was completed by 13 Nov 1966. Third Marine Division message 221113Z Nov directed discontinuance of the LTI'S and no further action has been taken in this regard.

(A). Total equipment breakdowns for the month.

<u>Qty</u>	<u>Item</u>
8	Radio AN/PRC-25
7	Telephone EE-8
5	Line Packs TA-222
1	Teletypewriter AN/GGC-3
8	Telephone TA-312
7	Radio AN/PRC-10
6	Telephone TA-1
13	Handset H-138 (AN/PRC-25)
1	Handset H-144 (SB-22)
2	Radio AN/PRC-47
1	Code Practice Oscillator OH-4
2	Battery BB-451
1	Battery Charger PP-3240A

(B). Equipment forwarded to TLSU for third echelon maintenance.

<u>Qty</u>	<u>Item</u>
3	Radio AN/PRC-25
2	Telephone EE-8
5	Line Pack TA-222
1	Teletypewriter AN/GGC-3
2	Telephone TA-312
2	Telephone TA-1
7	Handset H-138
1	Code Practice Oscillator OH-4
2	Battery BB-451
1	Battery Charger PP-3240A

DECLASSIFIED

RECORDED (a) Total equipment deadlined (3rd Echelon)

RECORDED

<u>Qty</u>	<u>Item</u>
2	Telephone TA-1
3	Telephone BE-8
5	Telephone TA-312
2	Handset H-138
1	Code Practice Oscillator
1	Battery Charger PP-2240A
1	Radio Set AN/MRC-87
2	Radio AN/PRC-25
1	Remote AN/GRA-39
1	Switchboard SB-22
1	Tube tester TV-7B

(b) Equipment repaired by the battalion electronic maintenance section (2d Echelon Maintenance).

<u>Qty</u>	<u>Item</u>
5	Radio AN/PRC-25
5	Telephone BE-8
6	Telephone TA-312
7	Radio AN/PRC-10
4	Telephone TA-1
5	Handset H-138 (AN/PRC-25)
1	Handset H-144 (SB-22)

(c) Total Equipment deadlined (2d Echelon)

<u>Qty</u>	<u>Item</u>
1	Handset H-138
1	Handset H-144
2	Radio AN/PRC-17

~~REDACTED~~
ARTILLERY/NAVAL GUNFIRESECTION VII.

A. Artillery. From 2 November 1966 until 30 November 1966 1st Battalion, 4th Marines maintained FSCC responsibility for the PHU BAI T10R.

Missions fired in support of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines were as follows:

1. Type of Mission

A. Unobserved Missions

H&I	617
FFC	17
Counter Mortar	0

B. Observed Missions

Targets of Opportunity	6
Illumination	8
Registration	5
FO School	0

B. Naval Gunfire NoneC. Small Mortar Missions

1. Types of Missions

A. Unobserved Missions

H&I	750
Counter Mortar	0

B. Unobserved Missions

Targets of Opportunity	1
Illumination	4
Registration	37
FO School	12

CLASSIFIED
~~REDACTED~~

UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

THE SUPPORT DEPARTMENT

SECTION V. 24

A. Air Support. During the month of November the air support requirements for the Battalion consisted mainly of helicopter troop lifts and recon flights,

AIR SUPPORT REQUEST

1. Helicopter

(a) Resupply Missions	31
(b) Evacuations Missions	2
(c) Tactical (Includes Recon) Wing Missions	56
	No

3. Air Defense. Air defense measures were negative for November.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONTINUATION

MEDICAL/DENTAL AFFAIRS

SECTION IX

1. The total number of patients treated at the Battalion Aid Station during the month of November 1966 was 604.

2. Significant diseases encountered during the month were:

- a. Gastroenteritis 104
- b. U.R.I. 42
- c. Dermatitis 36
- d. Cellulitis 21
- e. Pre-immersion foot 18
- f. Gonorrhea 18
- g. N.S.U. 4
- h. Diarrhea 62

3. Emergency situations encountered in the battalion were:

- 1 KIA
- 3 WIA
- 1 Back Injury

These casualties were evacuated directly to "A" Medical Company without prior treatment in the Battalion Aid Station.

4. During the period 1 November to 4 November, the Medical Section of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines detached its personnel and equipment from the 4th Marine Regimental Aid Station ("E" Medical Company) after being relieved by "D" Medical Company, 3d Medical Battalion. Between 2 November and 4 November the Medical Department moved with the rest of the Battalion from Dong Ha to Phu Bai utilizing aircraft and a truck convoy.

5. Principal activities not directly related to the care of the sick included:

- a. Inventory, repair and updating of all equipment and supplies in preparation for embarkation to Okinawa.
- b. Administration of Plague vaccine and Gamma Globulin to all battalion personnel and the updating of all outstanding immunizations.
- c. Reorganization and updating of all health records.

DECLASSIFIED

d. Establishment of a lecture series on pertinent medical subjects for corpsmen by the Battalion Medical Officer. The progress was further enlarged to include lectures by the corpsmen on the same subjects to the men under their care.

6. There were 61 Dental consultations referred to "A" Medical Company Dental Clinic.

7. There were 167 laboratory procedures performed at the Battalion Aid Station during the month of November; these included 11 Malaria smears of which none were positive, 17 Gram stains for Gonorrhoea of which 8 were positive, 51 WBC's, 42 Differentials, 41 Urinalyses and 2 Miscellaneous.

~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED~~~~HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED~~SECTION K.

1. Civil Affairs. During November all Civil Affairs in the Phu Bai Combat Base area were handled by G-5, 3rd Marine Division. The Battalion Civil Affairs Officer and NCO assisted in two of the cases which involved liaison with local civilians/VN representatives.
2. Psychological Warfare. This unit did not conduct any psychological warfare operations while operating in the PHU BAI TIC during November.

DECLASSIFIED

TABs to 1st Bn, 4th Marines Command Chronology, Nov 1966

Tab A: Personnel Weekly Summarine #42-66 thru 45-66

[Tab B: Periodic Personnel Report #14-66. SEE pages 5 & 6 of text]

Tab C: INTSUMS #199-228

Tab D: OP Location (2 overlays, dated 7 and 21 Nov 66)

Tab E: After Action Report, Opn PRALIE, 16 Aug - 1 Nov 66. Dtd 16 Nov 66 (S)

Tab F: S-3 Journal

Tab G: SITREMS, 3-30 Nov

Tab H: Operation Order 007-66, dtd 22 Nov 66 w/ Ch 1 to OpO 008[sic], 29 Nov 66

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FIO San Francisco 96602

1:WAD:wad
1080
3 Nov 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF
Subj: Personnel Weekly Summary 42-66
Ref: (a) DivO 1080.34

1. The below information is correct for the period ending 2400, 3 Nov 1966.

a. ORGANIZATION	TOTAL ASSIGNED				NON-EFFECTIVE				UNIT AREA	
	STRENGTH		USMC		USMC		USN			
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	LOCATION	
H&S Co 1/4	16	353	2	0	54	1	19	0	4	PHU BAI
"A" Co 1/4	6	213	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	PHU BAI
"B" Co 1/4	6	214	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	PHU BAI
"D" Co 1/4	6	214	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	PHU BAI
TOTAL	34	994	2	54	1	54	0	4	PHU BAI	

Attached 1

J. E. MASHBURN
By direction

Copy to:
O, 4th Marines (Rein)

Tab A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

1:WAD:wad
1080
10 Nov 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF

Subj: Personnel Weekly Summary 43-66

Ref: (a) DivO 1080.3A

1. The below information is correct for the period ending 2400, 10 Nov 1966.

a. ORGANIZATION	TOTAL ASSIGNED				NON-EFFECTIVE				UNIT AREA	LOCATION
	USMC		USN		USMC		USN			
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL			
HQ & Co 1/4	17	327	2	48	0	21	0	4	PHU BAI	
"A" Co 1/4	5	171	0	0	0	12	0	0	PHU BAI	
"B" Co 1/4	5	175	0	0	0	12	0	0	PHU BAI	
"C" Co 1/4	3	174	0	0	0	1	0	0	PHU BAI	
"D" Co 1/4	5	173	0	0	0	23	0	0	PHU BAI	
TOTAL	35	1020	2	48	0	69	0	4	PHU BAI	

Attached 1

L. E. NASHBURN
By direction

Copy to:
O, 4th Marines (Rein)

Tab A

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FIO San Francisco 96602

1:WAD:wad
1080
17 Nov 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF

Subj: Personnel Weekly Summary 44-66

Ref: (a) DivO 1080.3A

1. The below information is correct for the period ending 2400, 17 Nov 1966.

a. ORGANIZATION	TOTAL ASSIGNED				NON-EFFECTIVE				UNIT AREA
	STRENGTH				USMC		USN		
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	LOCATION
H&S Co 1/4	16	321	2	52	0	23	0	7	PHU BAI
"A" Co 1/4	5	169	0	0	0	11	0	0	PHU BAI
"B" Co 1/4	5	174	0	0	0	20	0	0	PHU BAI
"C" Co 1/4	5	176	0	0	0	9	0	0	PHU BAI
"D" Co 1/4	5	171	0	0	0	26	0	0	PHU BAI
TOTAL	36	1011	2	52	0	89	0	7	PHU BAI

Attached 1

L. E. MASHBURN
By direction

Copy to:
O, 4th Marines (Rein)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FIO San Francisco 96602

1:WAD:wad
1080
24 Nov 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF
Subj: Personnel Weekly Summary 45-66
Ref: (a) DivO 1080.3A

1. The below information is correct for the period ending 2400, 24 Nov 1966.

a. ORGANIZATION	TOTAL ASSIGNED				NON-EFFECTIVE				UNIT AREA
	STRENGTH		USMC		USN		USMC		
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	LOCATION
B&C Co 1/4	15	321	2	55	0	13	0	3	PHU BAI
"A" Co 1/4	5	173	0	0	0	11	0	0	PHU BAI
"B" Co 1/4	5	173	0	0	0	19	0	0	PHU BAI
"C" Co 1/4	5	173	0	0	0	2	0	0	PHU BAI
"D" Co 1/4	5	171	0	0	0	23	0	0	PHU BAI
TOTAL	35	1011	2	55	0	68	0	3	PHU BAI

Attached 1

L.E.E. MASHBURN
By direction

Copy to:
CO, 4th Marines (Rein)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/RJH/wgs
1 November 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) (Attn: G-2)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines
2. 310800H to 010800H November 1966 INTSUM #199
- 3-15. Negative

E. H. BOYD
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/RJH/wga
2 November 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) (Attn: G-2)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines
2. 010800H to 020800H November 1966 INTSUM #200
- 3-15. Negative

E. H. BOYD
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/RJH/wgs
3 November 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) (Attn: G-2)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines
2. 020800H to 030800H November 1966 INTSUM #201
- 3.-15. Negative.

E. H. BOYD
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division (Rein), PAF
 PPO San Francisco, 96602

2/RJH/wgs
 4 November 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Attn: G-2)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein) "202"
2. 031200H to 040800H November 1966. INTSUM #291
3. Summary of enemy activity

Ground.

- (1) At 032130H, OAC-7 reported the radio station at YD793197 was probed by an unknown number of VC. Station received incoming grenades and smallarms fire. PF's returned heavy smallarms fire at treeline, northeast, at YD793200.
- (2) At 032145H, "B-3" perimeter defensive position (YD935060) observed 3 suspected VC who were tempting Marines to come to their position by speaking english and saying the following: "Come here, come here." Suspected VC were moving in an easterly direction. Marines fired 8 rounds 81mm illumination, 32 rounds 7.62mm and 2 rounds 81mm HE. Negative results.
- (3) At 032330H, MOB-7 defensive position at YD899137 observed movement. Illumination fired with one confirmed VC sighting at or just inside defensive wire. MOB-7 fired 8 rounds smallarms fire, with unknown results. VC still believed in area. VC wearing black PJ's, no cover and carrying no weapon. Area searched at first light with negative results.
- (4) At 032200H, OAC-CO received a report from OAC-10 who received it from the village chief, who received the information from villagers and police, that 15 VC were making trips back and forth from Cong Quan (YD95514) and Ha Chan (YD955104) to Phu Thu. Trips made during morning and afternoon.

E. H. BOYD
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/RJH/vgs
 5 November 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) (Attn: G-2)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines
2. 040800H to 050800H November 1966 INTSUM #203
3. Summary of enemy activity

Ground.

- (1) At 042025H, FLSU-2 defensive position at YD879150 received one incoming smallarms round. Immediately following a large search light swept area to the front of FLSU-2 defensive positions. As a call was being made to have search light secured, the defensive position at YD879150 received 5 incoming 60mm mortar rounds, and additional smallarms fire from an undetermined number of VC. A mortar flash was seen in vicinity of YD882164. Illumination was fired one person was observed moving approximately 50 meters north of YD879150 (Bunker #3). Marines fired approximately 60 rounds smallarms fire at VC.
- (2) At 042325H, CAG-4 apprehended one female VC at YD927098. Female 72 years old. Disposition unknown at this time.

Air Activity.

- (1) At 042015H, HMM-163 aircraft received heavy automatic 30 caliber tracer fire from YD842244. Aircraft took no hits due to high altitude.

8. b. Location

- (1) At 041845H, CAG Company received report from CAG-10, who received information from villagers that 2 VC companies, an estimated 600 men are in grid squares YD9700, 9701, 9800, and 9801.

13. Other (Late Report)

- (1) At 040755H, 3-D found one M-26 fragmentation grenade without spoon. Company called EOD Team. Grenade was destroyed by EOD.

E. H. BOYD
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, 96502

2/RJH/wgs
 6 November 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) (Attn: (I-2)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines
2. 050800H to 060800H November 1966 INF SUM #204
3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

- (1) At 051455H, Delta, 3rd platoon received 1 incoming fragmentation grenade. Apprehended 1 VCS suspected of throwing grenade. VCS was turned over to ITT for interrogation. 1 Marine was wounded in the incident and was taken to A Med for treatment.
- (2) At 051800H, An Army 6x6 was ambushed by approximately 5-8 VC at YD827178 on highway #1. PF's from OAO #6 CP (YD821182) left compound, followed by a Marine patrol. At YD824178 PF's and a team of Marines left highway #1 and proceeded to RR tracks. They went down the tracks to YD827177. At this point 1 PF was wounded in upper arm. A PF platoon commander went to the aid of the wounded PF and received a fatal round in head. The PF's and Marines swept the area with negative results, then returned to the VC ambush site. Hoang Thuy District PF's took over at 1845H. Marines returned to CP. VC were believed to have semi-automatic and automatic weapons.
- (3) At 052051H, MCB-7 personnel observed a silhouette of one VC at YD901138. MCB-7 fired 5 rounds smallarms fire and silhouette dropped and disappeared. Area searched at first light with negative results.
- (4) At 052100H, OAO #7 PF's ambushed VC patrol of approximately 30 men. The point consisting of 2 men detected the PF ambush. PF's opened up on point wounding 1 VC. Then the rest of the VC laid down a base of fire. The Marine reactionary force from OAO #7 proceeded toward site of PF ambush. Marines got on line and laid down base of fire, then drove VC back. Enemy broke contact when Marines opened fire and fled southwest towards GS YD7818.

CONFIDENTIAL

C

4. Enemy personnel and Equipment losses

b. Equipment destroyed or captured.

(4) Other

1 - Sandle
1 - M-1 Clip
12 - .30 Calibre shell casings
1 - Possible rifle grenade cover/casing

13. Other

(1) At 042330H, VC ambushed convoy at YD309198. Number of trucks and personnel in convoy unknown. VC threw grenade and fired weapons, automatic and semi-automatic. Number of VC unknown. Convoy passed through ambush site. PF's searched area with negative contact, but found the following items: 1 sandle, 1 M-1 clip and 12 .30 calibre shell casings, and 1 possible rifle grenade cover/carrying case.

E. H. BOYD
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/RWV/dak
7 November 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Attn: G-2)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
2. 060800 to 070800H November 1966 INTSUM #205
3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

- (1) At 061915H a CAO-10 patrol point walked into an ambush at Y0967371. Ambush consisted of an estimated 6-8 VC. The ambush was initiated by the VC as the point came within 15 meters. The point dove into a depression. Marines and PF's got on line returning fire and swept area of ambush site. VC broke contact and fled north. VC had several automatic weapons and threw one hand grenade.
- (2) At 062330H, Galf Battery noticed one VC at Y0881125. Defensive position fired 6 rounds 7.62 at enemy. No enemy fire was returned. One popup hand illumination was fired and nothing was observed. Area was swept at first light with negative results.

E. H. Beyd
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), PAVN
PO Box 770000, 96602

2/1/81/dak
6 November 1981

1. a. Commanding Officer

1. b. Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) (Attn: G-2)

2. a. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines

2. b. 070000Z to 080000Z November 1981 - 2000M/200

3. a. Intensity of enemy activity

4. a. Ground

(1) At 070715H a train at 20026034 received incoming rounds. The following information was obtained by PAVN 100 from 2 villagers who were captured but escaped during an artillery attack return by Marine units. They was said to be the 804th Battalion. Their weapons were as follows: 1 82mm, 2 60mm, and 1.57 M. Incoming rounds were 100 61mm, 100 60mm, 50 27mm, 7 B-79. We fled to mountains. One friendly L. A. L. was captured by the enemy. The LK bridge was hit by one mortar round, but was already heavily damaged two weeks ago. The bridge is being repaired. 20 VC KIA (rose).

(2) At 070910H, GAGD reported that at 070800H they received the names and ages of 7 of the 10 people taken from Hill 51 by 22 VC at 062200H. One captive was the 36 year old wife of a PAVN Corporal (pl. Viet). 22 VC came into the area to collect rice and money. The below listed people are believed to have been taken captive because they would not give money or rice to the VC.

Le Phou - 60
Ngo Chuyet - 65
Ng Doan - 63
Ng Thuyet - 60
Duc Ng Doan - 59
Le Phien - 61
Ngo HK Tong - 36

DECLASSIFIED

They were armed with Thompson submachine guns, carbines, and 1-50's.

(3) At 071150H, one OTOC hit a mine at Y0017179, while providing security at local hospital. The mine was located 3 feet from the edge of the road. Type and make of mine unknown. Crater measured 2 1/2 ft. x 3 ft. Damage to OTOC consisted of the right track and wheel blown off. The OTOC was preparing to return to Y2/26 CP when it struck the mine. wounded were among the infantry security. No OTOC crew members were injured. A Med-IVac was requested and completed at 071840H. Two friendly WIA.

(4) At 072100H a C4D-103 patrol received 25 rounds of u-1 explosive fire from 1 RC at Y0920070. Patrol returned fire, and swept area with negative results. It is believed VO fled to the N.

(5) At 080540H, the Provisional Artillery Battalion, Mortar battery, heard noises outside their perimeter at Y089120. They fired 7 rounds of 4.2 illumination. Negative observations.

14. Other:

(1) (Info Report) At 072100H the following information was received from the 1100 RAY training center, Civilian Irregular Defense Group, that the civilian employees left the camp two hours early without explanation. Civilian movement was observed Northeast where little movement had been observed previously, along with three posts put up in the last 24 hours. These posts were believed to be possible mortar aiming stakes. Because of these incidents the OIO was put on alert.

J. H. BOYD
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/ADL/dek
 9 November 1966

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) (Attn: G-2)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines
2. 0800-0 to 090000H November 1966 INFORUM #207

3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

- (1) At 082130H, CAG-6 heard shooting a/c pounds at radio station at YD836176. Station is manned by PF and RF. CAG-6 also heard 5-6 explosions. They were believed to be mortar rounds. Men at station returned fire with unknown results. CAG-6 requested to set up an ambush at YD828177 and try to catch VC when leaving radio station area. 17 patrol walked into a VC ambush consisting of 5-9 VC, located at YD852176. Patrol returned fire and swept area finding only blood spots. VC fled to the west. 1 VC KIA (Prob).
- (2) At 082245H, MCB-7 observed movement in tomb area, threw two M-6 grenades and fired three hand illuminations. A first man approached the area and spotted two VC in tomb. Fireteam leader fired four rounds 45 caliber and withdrew, while the line fired 5 7.62mm, 1 M-66, 1 M-79, 2 81mm illuminations. Some of these rounds were directed at 3rd VC spotted in tomb at YD905138. Nothing more observed under 2nd mortar illumination. At 2305H all positions from YD87137 to YD902140 reported hearing sound of drum beating at YD905138. Fired lights were turned on and a reserve squad was moved into place.
- (3) At 082255H, Delta 2nd platoon, located at YD80145 observed definite movement to their front, approximately 50 meters out. Hand illumination was fired and lines observed, one person taking cover. Area was swept with negative results.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) At 062315Z, 040-4 patrol point observed 3 VC at YD919100. Point opened fire and VC fled to the West. Patrol swept area with negative results.
- (5) At 090520Z, Delta 2nd platoon observed movement of suspected personnel and lights from YD905150 to YD97157. Other lights were observed at approximately 1,000 meters. Lights were seen after the 2000Z curfew for civilians. Marines fired 6 M-79 rounds in direction of moving lights which were 200 meters from the defensive wire. Lights went out at the time the rounds were fired. Patrol swept area at first light finding some foot prints.

14. Other:

- (1) (late report) Refer to INTSUM #206 3. a. (2). The names of the three unknown victims are as follows:
 - 1. Ngu Phuong
 - 2. Nguyen Del
 - 3. Le Yuen
- (2) At 080103Z 24 VC entered PHU HAY #2, at YD910105, and captured six more relatives of members of forces of R. V. N. Captured were four men and two women whose ages are unknown. The VC were armed with carbines, Thompson SMG, and at least one RAK. The six captured are as follows:
 - 1. Phan Trung
 - 2. Le Bach
 - 3. Phan Thai
 - 4. Nguyen Van
 - 5. Nguyen The Tyen
 - 6. Ngu The Lan

OAG #3 PFTs are now apprehending the VC families to held as hostages.

R. H. HOGG
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/ RWM / dsk
10 November 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) (Attn: G-2)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines
2. 090800H to 100000H November 1966 INTSUM #208
3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

- (1) At 091130H, an ARVN truck was ambushed 30 kilometers south of CAO-10 position. This information was obtained from an ARVN sergeant who came limping into CAO-10 at 091550H to make the report. Friendly KIA - 2 (Arvn), friendly WIA - 5 (Arvn).
- (2) At 092310H, MCB-7 defensive position at YD902139 detected movement of 1 VC at YD903138. Defensive position threw 1 M. P. grenade and illuminated with 2 hand illuminations. Negative sightings. Area searched at first light with negative results.
- (3) At 100018H, MCB-7 defensive position at YD999137 observed 1 VC crawling outside wire at YD999136. Defensive position fired 6 rounds s/a fire and 1 round M-79. Floodlights were turned on and defensive position observed 1 VC jump up and run into heavy brush. Searched area at first light with negative results.
- (4) At 100057H, MCB-7 defensive position at YD902139 observed 4 VC outside of wire at YD903138. Defensive position fired 4 rounds 7.62, threw one hand illumination, and fired one round 81mm illumination. VC dropped behind dike and were not observed again. Area searched at first light with negative results.

DECLASSIFIED

14. Other

(1) At 091000H, a patrol from CAU-6 passed through Dong Loc area located in grid square Y08117, 8217, 8218. They reported that the people moved into their yards and houses, and refused to speak when spoken to by PF's.

E. H. BOYD
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
PPO van Francisco, 1966

2/20/66
11 November 1966

To: Commanding Officer
Re: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) (Attn: C-2)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines
2. 102300Z to 110000Z November 1966 (INFO: 120)

3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Obsured

- (1) At 102300Z, HHD-7 defensive position located at 10830136 observed 1 VC 50 yards in front of line at 10830136. Defensive position fired 20 rounds 7.62, 4 hand grenades, with negative results. Position reported 300 illumination. One round blue illumination was fired and defensive position observed 2-3 VC 50 behind back at 10800136. Defensive positions fired 8 rounds of blue illumination, 60 rounds 7.62, 2 M-79, 3 hand grenades. Sweep area at first light with negative results.
- (2) At 110400Z, HHD-7 defensive position located at 11030137, received 2 incoming a/c rounds from an unknown direction. Have been detecting movement on R. I. D. all night. No action taken due to unknown location of enemy. Sweep area at first light and found no personnel at 110300136.

4. Other

- (1) An agent report from Leo Sen village relayed to HQ indicates the following. That 50 VC armed with 4-50 caliber machineguns, 1 60mm mortar, 2 B-40's, T-54 guns, 10-1 carbines, 14-1 rifles, will pass through 945091 and cross the highway in vicinity 10924070 at approximately 100000Z-102300Z. VC will be using forced labor to carry rice to the companies.

R. H. MOORE
by direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/RJH/wes
12 Nov 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
2. 110800H to 120800H November 1966 INTSUM #210
3. Summary of enemy activity

4. Ground

- (1) At 112100H, Company B at XD988966 reported receiving an unknown number of smallarms fire from an unknown direction. Smallarms fire was returned in general direction of incoming rounds. Results unknown.
- (2) At 112200H, Check Point #2 at XD986132 received 2 incoming smallarms rounds from an unknown number of VC at XD96133. Marines returned 12 rounds 7.62mm and threw 2 hand illuminations with negative results.

E. H. BOYD
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/20H/dak
 13 November 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
2. 120800H to 130800H November 1966 INTSUM #211

3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

- (1) At 121850H, Men from MCB-7 set out 4 probes from SID8s extending from YD899136 to YD902138. Upon returning to their fighting holes they discovered 1 probe was inoperative. Men went back out to check probe and found it missing. The men then returned to their fighting holes and fired 6 M-79 rounds into general area of missing probe. Sounds of running was heard and picked up on SID8s. At 1917H men observed movement in hedgerow at YD900136. The defensive position fired 2 rounds M-79 and illuminated area with flood lights. Nothing observed. Area was searched at first light finding the missing probe several meters from the location in which it had been placed. Also found 1 M-79 round dropped by VC and stakes arranged as markers along ridgeline opposite posts 11 to 14. Evidence was found to show that the island (vicinity YD905138) had been occupied. Evidence included footprints and scuff marks. No evidence was found showing there had been a VC WIA or KIA in the area.
- (2) At 130200H, Company D, 2nd Platoon reported 2 incoming smallarms rounds (1 tracer and 1 ball type) at YD879156. The platoon commander and the platoon sergeant checked the area with negative results.

14. Other

a. The following information was received from CAC Headquarters who received it from Hoang Thuy District:

- (1) About 1 squad of VC commanded by Le-Quang-Kim, VC village chief, have been in Kinh-Tac hamlet (YD935144) of Phu Thu District. They often come to the hamlets of Thuy Tan village (CAC-2) to get money and feed and spread propaganda. They are armed with sub-machine guns and rifles (type unknown).

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) On the nights of the 8th and 9th of Nov 1966, approximately 1 platoon of VC (approximately 25 men) came into hamlets 1, 2, 4, and 5 of Phu Bai village (CAC-3). They were commanded by Ngo-Sat and Tran-Nghia of Phu Bai village. They were armed with 1 automatic rifle and numerous other types of personnel weapons. They often patrol the subject named hamlets.

(3) On 102200H Nov 1966, 15 VC came into Phu Nam hamlet of Thuy Chau village (YD865174) to the houses of South Vietnamese military personnel to collect and steal all kinds of material equipment (782 gear, arms, etc.) that could be found. They didn't find anything and then told Le-Song, Phan-Hai, and Phan Men to give them \$50.00, but the named men didn't have it. The VC then left and went back to Loi Nong (YD845195) where they came from.

(4) On 101700H, Nov 1966, approximately 1 platoon of VC commanded by Ve-Men or possibly Minh held meetings in Loi Nong, Thuy Pheung village (YD835196). They told the villagers that in a short while they will blow up bridges along Highway #1 and will also set up mines along the highway. They also said that in the near future they will attack our bases and compounds along Highway #1.

b. At 121600H, the village chief of Thuy Phu (CAC-3) reported there are possible caves and tunnels leading from the mountains to houses in Phu Bai area #1. One hamlet chief and police chief will accompany a patrol to search the area.

E. H. BOYD
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/RDS/ek
14 November 1966

To: Commanding Officer
Tel: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
2. 130000H to 140000H November 1966 INTSUM #212
3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

- (1) At 132055H, H-2/7 defensive position at YD899137 observed movement by heligun at YD900136. Defensive position fired 3 rounds 7.62mm. Fireteam went out to wire and checked area with negative results.
- (2) At 132055H, check point South (YD899131) observed trip flare detonated on wire in vicinity of YD900132. Check point immediately began to receive small arms fire from same vicinity. Estimated one semi-automatic weapon fired 15-20 rounds at the check point. Check point requested and received 5 rounds blue illumination, 25-30 rounds M-14, and 50-60 rounds H-60 was returned at suspected VC position. H-2/7 assisted with 6 rounds blue illumination, 36 rounds H-14, 7 rounds H-79, and 2 hand flares. Commanding Officer of H-6 Company 1/4 arrived at scene. Check point ceased fire. No enemy was observed. Area was searched at first light with negative results.

E. R. BOYD
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FAF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/RJH/ek
15 November 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
2. 140800H to 150800H November 1966 INPSUM #213

3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

- (1) At 140845H, MCB-7 completed a search of the area in which incident 3a (2) of INPSUM #212 took place. Blood spots and 3 sets of footprints were found. Two sets of footprints were made by persons wearing boots.
- (2) At 141340H, 1st 155 Gun Btry apprehended 1 VCS at YD893119. Also received sniper fire from SE of these coordinates. VCS was caught breaking up a hand illumination. He was turned over to JTF.
- (3) At 141535H, patrol "P" 2/26 at check point North (YD945038) received an undetermined number of small arms fire from an unknown number of VC. Patrol returned fire at suspected enemy position. Swept area with negative results.
- (4) At 142200H, PF's of Iac-Dion reported that at 142015H, 10 PF's set up an ambush at YD975053. VC coming from SW were caught in the ambush. PF's fired 300 s/a rounds. Also 4 rounds of 155 gun illumination w/s fired. PF's swept area finding blood spots. PF's received 66 incoming rounds. VC fled Northeast.
- (5) At 142300H, CAC-6 reported that at 142155H, VC in two groups of unknown size fired 40 rounds s/a fire at YD815185. CAC-6 set up a defensive position at CP (YD820181) and returned 25 rounds 7.62, 2 hand illumination, 13 M-79, and 1 white star cluster. The 1st group of VC were at YD814187 and fired 30 rounds s/a and a/w fire. Two minutes later the 2nd group at YD816184 fired 20 rounds s/a and a/w fire. VC fled in an unknown direction. Swept area with negative results.

DECLASSIFIED

(6) At 150030H, PT's at Truel Bridge reported that 70-80 VC surrounded the bridge (Y0980053) and took it under fire. 15 PF's at bridge returned fire and called for artillery. Artillery was adjusted through 2/26. VC were about 100 meters from bridge and all around it. VC were armed with carbines, M-50's, BAK's, and M-1's. No uniforms were observed. VC fled toward mountains. No damage done to bridge. Artillery was reported on target at 150130H. VC ceased fire at 150138H. One friendly MA (PF).

(7) At 150215H, CAG company reported that CAG-10 was attacked from 3 sides by a company size force armed with carbines, grenades, M-50's, Thompsons, and one mortar (61mm/62mm). CAG-10 was in the compound. Fire diminished at 0235H, and at 0245H small arms sporadic fire was being received. Fire was returned expending 3000 rounds link 7.62, 2200 7.62, 8 M-79 rounds, and 30 frag grenades. Results of sweep unknown at this time.

E. H. BOYD
By direction

COMM-FORCE COM

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/RDII/dak
16 November 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines, (Rein)
2. 150000H to 160000H November 1966 INTSUM #214
3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

- (1) At 150800H, a VC rallier turned himself into the Hamlet Chief of Cong Quan (YD955104). The Hamlet Chief then turned the rallier over to the Village Chief of Thon Ha Vinh (YD966065). CII interrogated rallier at Thon Ha Vinh. After CII had finished with him he was turned over to District Headquarters. The rallier has a brother who is a PF.
- (2) At 150830H, a patrol out of CAC-6 found tracks were blown at YD816184. About 8 inches of track was blown. Approximately 50 feet south of where tracks had been blown 2 more charges had been detonated. The patrol also found 2 blocks of T.N.T. and 2 7.62 rounds.
- (3) At 151153H, CAU-10 reported that 200 VC are in GS YD9503. The VC could not cross the river due to flooded condition. Three VC entered the village of Nam Pho Can and asked for rice and boats. The VC wanted 200 bowls of rice (1 per man).
- (4) At 152015H, MGB-7 defensive position at YD 899137 observed 2 VC going from hedgerow towards island (vicinity YD901135). Defensive position fired 2 M-79 rounds, 18 M-14 rounds, and illuminated area with flood lights. Defensive position heard loud splash in water. Results unknown at this time.

DECLASSIFIED

(5) Between 152055H and 152200H, MCB-7 detected strong movement on all SID probes. Illuminated area with flood lights and observed 1 VC near island moving towards Northeast. Defensive position fired an unknown number of smallarms and M-79 rounds at suspected enemy position. A total of 3 VC were observed under 81mm illumination. At 2145H defensive positions at YD899137 and YD902139 received 2 incoming smallarms rounds at each position. Observed 1 VC under illumination and defensive position fired an unknown number of smallarms rounds and M-79 rounds at VC. A total of 123 rounds M-14, 260 M-60, 10 M-79, 1 hand illumination, and 7 81mm illumination had been expended. Results unknown at this time.

(6) At 160415H, 4.2 Btry reported observation of 1 VC 75 yards in front of their position in vicinity YD888126. The VC moved into cover behind a bush. Defensive position fired 40 rounds smallarms fire and illuminated area. Results unknown at this time.

E. H. BOYD
by direction

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/RJH/dak
17 November 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines, (Rein)
2. 160800H to 170600H November 1966 INTSUM #215
3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

- (1) At 160945H, 4.2 Btry 3/12 reported that at 160230 an unknown number of VC threw a suspected tear gas grenade at defensive positions. One VC was observed in front of defensive wire at YD888126. Defensive positions fired 40 small arms rounds at suspected VC position. Area was searched at first light finding barbed wire cut at one location and one strand in another location appeared as if it was stepped on. Also found two bushes tied together in vicinity of YD888126. No trace of where grenade might have been thrown, blood or drag marks was found.
- (2) At 161000H, CAC-3 reported that the Thuy Phu village Chief and the Huong Thuy intelligence Chief accompanied by CAC-3 Marines went to Phu Bai #1 to pick up Vo Thi Gai. This female, age 40, has been supplying rice to the VC. CAC interrogated VC and then turned her over to the Huong Thuy District Headquarters.
- (3) At 161030H, CAC Company received intelligence information from Nguen Due Thu, police Chief of District Headquarters that at 142400H 3 VC, Vo Dai, Luong Quang Kim, and Tran Ngoc Xuy, came into To Da (YD911139) by boat. Then they went on to Tan To (YD908149) and Chiet Bi Ha (YD897157). While in To Da they collected rice and taxes. These 3 VC came from the village of Kinh Tac (YD93143). They left Kinh Tac at 141700H and went to Phu Bai #5 (YD945129) until after dark. They then went by boat to YD914136 where they had left the boats before entering the villages.

DECLASSIFIED

(4) At 162302Z, a patrol from "F" 2/26 observed 2 VC moving West to West just south of their ambush site at YD813149. The marines fired 44 rounds at VC located in vicinity YD813146. No fire was returned by VC. Patrol searched area with negative results.

E. H. BOYD
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FOF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/RJH/6ak
18 November 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines, (Rein)
2. 170000H to 180800H November 1966 INTSUB #216
3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

- (1) At 170750H, 1CB-7 Engineers at YD843151 detected a mine in the center of road. Mine was an AT mine type M1A1, Chicom. BOD was called and deactivated mine. The mine was upside down wrapped in utility cloth.
- (2) At 171009H, a team from 7th Engineers found comm wire attached to a bamboo stick at YD820179. 6 BA 30's were attached to the comm wire and several blocks of TNT, rigged on an electrical detonating type mine capable of damaging onto. Mine was blown in place.
- (3) At 171115H, a report was received that an H & S mighty mite hit an AT mine at YD949035. Personnel were Med-Evacuated and security placed around damaged vehicles.
- (4) At 171135H, 1/2/26 reported that at 171000H a patrol was acting as security for the hospital at YD820179. The leading onto was struck by a M-26 frag grenade thrown by a 12 year old boy who was riding a bicycle. The grenade did not explode because the boy forgot to pull the pin. The VCS was apprehended and sent to CAC-6 to be interrogated by CIP.

E. H. BOYD
By direction

HEADQUARTERS UOGAARH
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/RJH/dak
19 November 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines, (Rein)

2. 180800H to 190800H November 1966 INTSUM #217

3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

- (1) At 181430H, F/2/26 patrol found one M-26 grenade at bridge (YD811151). Grenade was believed to be booby trapped and was blown in place.
- (2) At 181815H, CAC-3 received information from the village chief that 8 VC are living in Phu Bai #5 village. CAC-3 will pick them up on 19 November 1966.
- (3) At 181840H, CAC-10 received information from the village chief that 5 VC were at YD960044 at 1800H. VC were carrying 1 K-50, 1 carbine, 2 SMG's, and grenades. VC were wearing civilian clothes and had ID cards. Their names are Cap, Nham, Chau, Cam, and Tuan.
- (4) At 181920H, CAC-10 received reports from the village chief that approximately 400 VC were at YD969005. VC are of the 804th Battalion. The village chief received this information from the police chief of Loc An. Direction of movement and equipment unknown. An unobserved fire mission was requested and H&I's were increased for that area.
- (5) At 182045H, CAC-10 received information from RF's that district headquarters at Phon Loc notified them that a Battalion of VC will attack CAC-10 position at Troui Bridge tonight. CAC-10 was not attacked.

DECLASSIFIED

(6) At 162045H, information was received from CAG-689 that it is expected that a VC company will try to hit CAG-689 CP at 190200H. Weapons they are known to have are as follows: 1 60mm mortar, 6 BAR's, 1 grease gun, and 1 Swedish K-9. On call for artillery at coordinates YD811181 and YD825171, which are suspected mortar positions, were requested.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/RJH/dak
20 November 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines, (Rein)

2. 190800H to 200800H November 1966 INTSUM #218

3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

- (1) At 191155H, a patrol from CAC-3 apprehended 9 VCS in Phu Bai #5. This is in reference to paragraph 3 a. (2) of INTSUM number 217, 19 November 1966. CJT was notified and went to CAC-3.
- (2) At 191620H, CAC Company reported 6 VC at YD828177. PF's checked area and Marines acted as a blocking force. PF's initiated action, picking up 2 VCS. VCS were taken to District Headquarters for interrogation.
- (3) At 191910H, a PF platoon Sergeant from CAC-6 received information from villagers that approximately one VC Company will hit CAC-6, 7, or 9 at 192300H and the radio station in GS8317. Villagers further stated that the weapons of the VC company included two 57mm's, 4 60mm mortars, and 6 B-40's. The mortars and 57mm's are believed to be located in Dong Loo (YD823167) and Dong Tien (BGS 8118).

E. H. BOYD
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/RJB/dak
21 November 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines, (Rein)
2. 200000H to 210000H November 1966 JNPSUM #210
3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

- (1) At 201200H, Company A, 3rd platoon apprehended 3 VCs, two women and one young boy, at YD872143. VCS came through the defensive wire. The young boy was in a bunker. The N.P.'s were notified and brought the VCS to IIT for interrogation.
- (2) At 201205H, Company B and Radio Relay (M.L.R. 180) both reported observing 6 VCS at YD819110. No weapons were observed. At 201250H, radio relay reported observing the 6 VCS going into caves in vicinity YD819110. An AO was requested and was soon on station, with negative sightings.
- (3) At 202340H, MC-7 defensive position at YD902159 observed 1 VC moving from left to right outside wire at YD903158. No weapons or type of dress was observed. Defensive position fired 5 1-14 rounds and 1 hand illumination. VC dove for cover. Area will be swept at first light. Results unknown at present.

E. H. BOYD
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/RDH/dak
22 November 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines, (Rein)
2. 210800N to 220800N November 1966 INTSUM #220
3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

- (1) At 210945N, CAC-6 reported hearing s/a fire and an explosion. Upon investigation, patrol found VC had booby trapped the tables in the market place at YD817184. One Vietnamese woman and one Vietnamese boy were seriously wounded. Marines set up security to take care of the wounded and search area for more booby traps. Med Evac was requested and approved.
- (2) At 211115N, CAC-3 apprehended 9 VCS in Phu Bai #5. Four of the VCs were confirmed to be VC. The other 5 were released. The four VC were turned over to CTI and CTI turned them over to District Headquarters.
- (3) At 211120N, HHC-163 reported that their H-3 refueler, at YD817184, on a return trip from Colco Beach, received one incoming s/a round. Round ricocheted off windshield. No damage to vehicle. No fire returned.
- (4) At 211301, CAC-6 received information from the village chief that 4 VC were at YD823161. A CAC-6 patrol was sent out and at 1930N the patrol apprehended 6 VCs at YD823161. The VCs were turned over to District Headquarters. The PF's then set up an ambush site at YD821179 because they had intelligence that 10 VC would be coming into that area. At 2100N, the PF's in the ambush spotted 30 VC crossing the roads going towards Loi Nong. PF's opened fire and VC fled south east towards Dong Tam (YD831170). PF's received approximately 50 rounds automatic and semi-automatic weapons fire. PF's expended about 450 rounds s/a fire. Negative results.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

(5) At 220227Z, 108-7 defensive position at Y0899137 detected movement to left front. Illumination was fired and defensive position observed one VC moving across field. Defensive position fired four rounds 7.62mm. VC staggered as if hit. Arce swept at first light with negative results.

E. H. BOYD
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/RJH/dak
23 November 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines, (Rein)

2. 220000H to 230800H November 1966 INTSUM #221

3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

(1) At 230100H, CAG company reported that CAG-6&9 PFTs, returning from an ambush site, received a burst of 3 rounds from an automatic weapon. Incident took place approximately 50 meters from the ambush site at Y0816164. PFTs returned approximately 10 rounds small arms fire and swept area with negative results.

14. Other

(1) At 221830H, CAG-6 received information from the District Headquarters that 50 VC with 1 mortar and 3 BAR's will hit CAG-6 or 7 on 22 November 1966. Neither CAG-6 or CAG-7 was attacked.

E. H. BOYD
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/RJH/dak
24 November 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines, (Rein)
2. 230800H to 240800H November 1966 INFSUM #222
3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

- (1) At 231930H, CAC company received information from the village chief of Loc An that 12 VC were seen at YD960045. VC were wearing civilian clothes. Number and type of weapons unknown.
- (2) At 231945H, MCB-7 defensive position at YD902139 observed 1 VC crawling on hands and knees 40 meters in front of wire, moving left to right. Defensive position fired 2 M-79 rounds and 2 hand flares. Under 2nd flare, MCB-7 observed a 2nd VC also crawling left to right approximately 100 meters from wire. Weapons and uniforms not observed. Fired M-79 round at 2nd VC. Results unknown at this time.
- (3) At 232250H, CAC-4B patrol at YD919110 broke ambush site and observed movement. The patrol was being followed so they set up a quick ambush at YD919111. Fired on 1 VC with 25 rounds 7.62mm. The VC fled in an unknown direction. Area swept with negative results.

14. Other

- (1) Information received from CAC company at 232110H. An estimated 200 Viet Name laborers and 1 VC support platoon crossed Highway #1 between CAC-6&9 southwest. ARVN set up ambush site at 802192 on 23 November.

K. H. LLOYD
by direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMT
FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/RJH/dak
25 November 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines, (Rein)
2. 240800H to 250800H November 1966 INTSUM #223
3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

- (1) At 242010H, Bravo company reported receiving 1 possible incoming mortar round. Fire mission was requested on suspected enemy mortar position at YD803141 and YD794140. The fire mission was approved and fired. Results unknown.
- (2) At 242055H, Bravo company reported receiving 1 incoming grenade at ambush site at YD797141. No fire was returned.
- (3) At 242125H, CAC-6 reported hearing approximately 1 VC squad yelling at the people not to cut hedges in area of YD817180. PF shot M-79 round into area and VC fired back. Marines set up a defense and returned fire. VC ceased fire. Area searched with negative results.

14. Other

- (1) At 242055H, CAC CO received information over PF radio that a VC company was crossing Highway #1 at YD945070. At 242110H the VC were reported being 100 yards north of Highway #1 heading for YD950081. Fire mission was requested. Arty fired 1 round of illumination. AO on station had negative sightings.

E. H. LOYD
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/RJH/WGS
26 November 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
2. 250800H to 260800H November 1966 INFSUM #224
3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

- (1) At 250930H, CAC Company reported the following information as a follow up on 3.a.(3) of INFSUM #223, 25 November 1966. One 60mm mortar round went through roof of Vietnamese house, but did not detonate. Approximately 30 VC fired on CAC-6, 9 CP with K-9 grease guns and Swedish K-47's. No casualties reported.
- (2) At 251715H, Company F, 2/26 reported apprehending 2 Vietnamese males inside perimeter wire. Both Vietnamese men were turned over to the PMO.
- (3) At 251740H, Company B, 3rd Plt, reported receiving approximately 80 rounds semi automatic S/A fire from an estimated 6-9 VC vicinity YD785119. Company B, 2nd Plt, returned fire expending approximately 200 rounds S/A and 21 rounds from Artillery. VC withdrew in an unknown direction.

E. H. BOYD
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/RJH/dak
27 November 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) (Attn: G-2)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines
2. 260800H to 270800H November 1966 INTSUM #225
- 3-15. Negative

E. H. BOYD
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/RJII/dak
28 November 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) (Attn: G-2)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines
2. 270800H to 280600H November 1966 INTSUM #226
3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

- (1) At 271250H, Company C apprehended 10 Vietnamese personnel walking towards their CP asking for food and transportation to Saigon. Vietnamese personnel were interrogated at CAC-8. They were RVN special forces captured by VC and released from captivity. ITT took custody of alleged RVN Captain. Remainder of group returned to Division A.P. compound, info on why ITT unknown at this time.

E. H. BOYD
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/RJH/dak
29 November 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) (Attn: G-2)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines
2. 280800H to 290800H November 1966 JNTSUM #227
3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

- (1) Between 280930H and 281725H a total of 10 Vietnamese personnel entered Charlie Companies lines in GS YD9305. All personnel were forwarded to Division N.P.'s.
- (2) At 290055H, Foxtrot Company 2/26, reported 2 VC at YD93143 threw one M-26 grenade. Grenade was a d.d. Marines fired 10 e/a, 3 M-79, and 3 M-26 grenades. A check of the lines revealed negative results.

E. H. BOYD
by direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

2/RJH/dak
30 November 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) (Attn: G-2)

1. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines
2. 290300H to 300800H November 1966 INTSUM #226
3. Summary of enemy activity

a. Ground

- (1) At 291414H, Company C at YD931059 apprehended 1 VN male in tiger uniform who came to company C OP. VN male said he was a VC, and a VN female in the area also said he was a VC. VN male was turned over to Division M.P.'s compound.
- (2) Between 291800H and 291920H, Company C at YD931059 reported apprehending 6 VCS. All 6 VCS were evacuated to A Med. The P.M.O. was notified of the fact that they were at A Med.

E. H. BOYD
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602 1st Battalion 4th Marines
00245A-66

COPY 3: EHB: yjw 10 COPIES
3120
16 November 1966

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines
Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report (OPERATION PRAIRIE).
Ref: (a) RegtO 3120.3B
(b) MAPS: AMS Series L701, 1:50,000

Sheet 6361 I CAM LO
Sheet 6361 II THON DOC KINH
Sheet 6361 III AP ADUA
Sheet 6461 IV KUONG KIM
Sheet 6461 III AP QUAM

Encl: (1) Overlays of the Operation

1. Type of Operation. Operation "PRAIRIE", Search and Destroy Operation.
2. Dates of Operation. 161630H August to 010800H November 1966 (Chop 3d Mar Div.)
3. Location. Quan Cam Lo District, Quan Huong Hoa District, Quang Tri Province, Republic of South VIETNAM.
4. Command Headquarters:

1st Battalion, 4th Marines	LtCol JACK WESTERMAN
Company A	Lt. W. L. HARTLEY (16 Aug - 23 Aug) Lt. G. T. GALVIN (24 Aug - 10 Oct) Capt. R. F. CORCORAN (11 Oct - 1 Nov)
Company B	Capt. R. FREDERICKSEN (16 Aug - 1 Oct) Capt. J. A. MAY JR. (2 Oct - 1 Nov)
Company D	Lt. D. K. McMAHON (16 Aug - 24 Sept) Lt. J. F. JUUL (25 Sept - 15 Oct) Capt. R. D. KELLEY (16 Oct - 1 Nov)

H&S Company

Capt. J. A. MAY JR. (16 Aug - 1 Oct)
 Capt. C. F. DIVELBISS (2 Oct - 11 Oct)
 Capt. E. H. BOYD (12 Oct - 22 Oct)
 Capt. C. F. DIVELBISS (23 Oct - 1 Nov)

5. TASK ORGANIZATION

1st Bn (-), (Rein), 4th Marines (Rein) Lt Col WESTERMAN

H&S Co (-)

Company A

Company B

Company D

3d Sqd, 1st Plt, Co B, 3d Eng. Bn.

6. Supporting Forces:

a. 3rd Battalion, 12th Marines; 2nd Battalion, 12th Marines; M Battery, 4th Battalion, 12th Marines supported this Battalion at various times during the operation. Artillery was employed extensively, particularly during September. During September prep fires, on-call concentrations, destruction missions, H&I's and Illumination were used almost daily. Fire was extremely effective with excellent results.

b. Air was provided by the 1st Marine Aircraft Wing. Helicopter support was utilized for troop lifts, reconnaissance flights, Med-Evacuations, and logistical resupply missions. Dependability and timeliness of support rendered by helicopter units was above average. Fixed wing observation aircraft proved invaluable on many occasions throughout September. The AO's were able to observe well forward of advancing ground units, observe the enemy, direct friendly movements and aid in controlling Close Air Support. Close Air Support was utilized extensively during September. On-call CAS reaction time averaged approximately 20 minutes. The timeliness and effectiveness of CAS aircraft was outstanding. Preplanned and immediate request were called utilizing the 4th Marines TACP net. During darkness TAC 10 strikes were planned and called on likely avenues of approach. The USAF C-47 Flareships provided support on 7 nights during September with outstanding effectiveness.

c. 3rd Squad, 1st Plat, Co. B, 3rd Engr Bn was attached to this Battalion from 2-23 Oct but their services were not used.

d. In late August Company C of the 3d Tank Bn provided direct support for a one day tank-infantry reconnaissance in force operation between CAM LO and CON-TIEN Outpost. In September platoons from Companies A and C of the 3rd Tk Bn provided direct fire support in the THON-SON LAM operating area grid squares XD 975 and YD 9757 against enemy fighting holes, machine gun and recoilless rifle positions with excellent results.

During October tanks added to our defensive posture while manning defensive positions at DONG HA Combat Base, the mouth of the CUA VIET River (XD 346698) and the CAM LO Bridge site (XD 143604)

7. INTELLIGENCE

a. General. Prior to entering the area of operations it was estimated that elements of the 324th NVA Division were operating in the DONG HA/CAM LO area. In addition local force VC elements were operating in the area of operations. During the operation it was reported that elements of the 341st NVA Division were operating North of the CAM LO/DONG HA area.

b. Enemy Strength and Composition.

(1) 324th NVA Division

a. Subordinate Units

90th Regiment - 7th, 8th, and 9th Battalions
 812th Regiment - 4th, 5th, and 6th Battalions
 803rd Regiment - 1st Battalion (600 men)
 3rd Battalion (550 men)

(2) 341st NVA Division (elements of)

c. Location. The 1st Battalion of the 803rd Regiment was reported to be operating in the vicinity of XD 9662. The 3rd Battalion of the 803rd Regiment was reported to be operating in the vicinity of XD 1051. Other enemy units were operating in or near the DMZ with subordinate units infiltrating into the area of operations.

During the operation two Main Force Companies were encountered in the CAM LO area. One of the companies was believed to be the CAM LO District Local Force Company with Main Force elements. Identification of the other was undetermined.

Also a NVA unit of approximate Regimental size was engaged in the vicinity of XD 9660 during the operation. The main enemy force was believed to be operating North of the general area. No unit identifications were made.

d. Weather and Terrain.

(1) Cover and Concealment. There was cover and concealment for both friendly and enemy units in the area of operations. The heavy canopy and dense jungle provided excellent cover and concealment for the enemy. In many instances the canopy was higher than a man and thus affording the enemy concealment from both the air and ground observation.

(2) Obstacles. No man-made obstacles were encountered during this operation. However, vehicle traffic was usually restricted to the roads. The enemies attempts to slow or stop vehicular traffic by destroying the numerous bridges along route #9 from DONG HA to THON-SON LAM turned into a futile effort on their part. The bridges were either repaired or by-passed.

(3) Critical Terrain Features. The SONG CAM LO/SONG HIEU GIANG River runs from West to East. Two key terrain features were encountered during the operation. The first was the THON KHI TRI "The Rock Pile", Grid Square(XD 9759) which rose 220 meters from the valley floor. The second was a large rock formation "The Razor Back", Grid Squares (XD 9664 - XD 9558) 4,000 meters in Length, with heavy vegetation and innumerable caves.

(4) Observation and Avenues of Approach. During the operation the TPS-21 was utilized in conjunction with an OP on top of "The Rock Pile". The radar covered all suspected avenues of approach on the SW side of "The Rock Pile", and the Western half of the SONG THINH HIN River. Observation was excellent from this position and was only hindered by an early morning fog which burnt off shortly after sunrise.

(5) Weather.

	High	Low
(a) Temperature.....	96	68
(b) Humidity.....	81%	67%
(c) Visibility.....	generally good, 12-15 miles.	
(d) Winds.....	generally calm, 4-8 knots.	
(e) Rain fall during the operation was moderate to heavy during the latter part.		

8. MISSIONS. During the period 16 August - 1 November the Battalion participated in Operation PRAIRIE in the DONG HA - CAM LO area. Missions assigned were as follows:

- (1) The Battalion responsibility for defense of the airfield at DONG HA and the Artillery positions at CAM LO; 16 August - 29 August.
- (2) On 23 August the Battalion conducted a Tank/Infantry Search and Destroy Operation (one company reinforced) to CON-THIEN (XD 117701) from CAM LO.
- (3) During the period 30 August - 5 September the Battalion conducted a reconnaissance in force in an area North of Highway 9 and West of CAM LO to THON-SON LAM.
- (4) Period 6 September - 7 September.
 - (a) Defended DONG HA COM base and coordinated defensive efforts of all U. S. Forces within perimeter.

DECLASSIFIED

- (b) Provided one reinforced rifle company to be used as a reaction force.
- (c) 8 Sept - 1 Oct conducted operations to prevent enemy movement into or through THON-SON LAM area (vicinity XD 9756).
- (d) 1-31 Oct

 - (a) Defended DONG HA Combat Base and coordinated defensive efforts of all U. S. Forces within perimeter.
 - (b) Deployed one Company to provide security for a Naval Support Activity at XD 340698 from 10 October until 31 Oct.
 - (c) From 1-6 Oct, provided one company as security for an artillery position located at CON-THIEN (Grid Square YD 1170).
 - (d) 15-16 Oct and again from 19-31 Oct provided elements of one company as security for a bridge located at YD 148604, near CAM LO.

9. Concept of Operations:

The Battalion Concept of Operation for OPERATION PRAIRIE was to conduct reconnaissance, both small unit and in force, in order to locate and destroy enemy forces in the area. A defensive position was established in the THON-SON LAM area (XD 9756) from 8 Sept - 1 Oct to deny the enemy infiltration and movement through the valley.

10. EXECUTION:

Chronological Account of Significant Events:

August 16 - At 161302H, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines arrived at DONG HA Combat Base. At 161445H, Company A departed the DONG HA area for CAM LO and arrived at 161520H. At 1630H, Company B assumed the defense of the TAOR of DONG HA, at 161630H, Company 1 assumed responsibility of the TAOR of CAM LO.

18 - At 180930H one sqd from Company D provided security for tank convoy to 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines CP. At 181435H, a Marine from Company A purchased a "Coke" from a young Vietnamese female. The "Coke" was found to contain glass slivers.

19 - At 190930H 1st Battalion, 4th Marines received an order from 4th Marines to provide one platoon for tank security. Tanks were displaced from YD 984564 to CAM LO. Tank security platoon remained at YD 345699 for the night.

DECLASSIFIED

20 - At 202049H, a Company A patrol returned with one VCS who was turned over to the local (CM-LO) ARVN unit.

21 - At 210830H Company B provided one squad for security for wire laying team, laying a land line from DONG HA to CAM LO. At 211315H they apprehended three VCS and turned them over to CIT.

22 - At 221014H a Company A patrol received sniper fire from YD 124582. Patrol apprehended 1 VCS that had a carbine round in his pocket. At 221100H 1st and 3rd Platoons of Company B, 3rd Engineers were placed in direct support of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines.

23 - At 230630H, Company A, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines and Company C, 3rd Tank Bn. departed for a recon in force to the Northeast of CAM LO. (See Overlay #1). At 230650H, a four man sniper unit and a radio relay team was dispatched by helicopter to CON-THIEN outpost at YD 116701. At 230840H four 107mm Mortars were airlifted to CON-THIEN outpost. At 231305H, the tank/infantry unit was hit by Anti-Tank weapons and machine gun fire at YD 131727. Tanks returned 90mm fire and .50 Cal. fire, destroying AT weapons and an estimated 9 VC KIA (Probable); 1 USMC KIA. At 231330H they received mortar fire at YD 135722; 10 USMC WIA's were Med-Evacuated from this position. At 231410H the sniper team located at YD 1166701 fired on 2 VC entering house at YD 131707 resulting in 1 VC KIA (Confirmed). At 231430H, one tank hit a mine. At 231600H, the tank-infantry unit was again hit by mortar fire at YD 122658. 3 USMC WIA were Med-Evacuated from that position. At 231848H Company A provided a unit for tanks (one disabled by an AT mine, two operable) that were located at YD 110608.

24 - At 240745H, the three tanks which remained at YD 110608 overnight resumed moving towards their CP. At 241825H one tank hit an AT mine at YD 134664. The tank was badly damaged. At 242117H one platoon from Company D arrived at the tanks position to provide security.

25 - At 251325H, the platoon from Company D was reinforced by a company of ARVN tanks. At 251555H a USMC Tank towing the disabled tank hit another AT mine with slight damage. At 251812H all three tanks arrived at the tank company position at CM LO.

26 - 260342H, Company A reported that they were under attack. At 260347H Company A requested a flare ship to provide illumination. Flare ship was dispatched. At 260352H Company A reported that friendly lines has been penetrated and requested another Company to reinforce them. Company D was put on 100% alert at 260405H. At 260440H Company A requested emergency resupply of ammunition. At 260610H Company D reported they were at the helo pad ready for air lift. At 260625H Company A reported lines restored, all secure and requested MedEvac helo's for casualties. At 260830H Company A reported 3 USMC KIA, 13 USMC WIA, 76 VC KIA (Confirmed, 1 VCC, 1 VCS Captured and 90 enemy weapons captured. At 260830H Company D commenced helo lift to sweep area South of Company A. Company A returned from sweep at 261607H.

30 - At 300930H all companies departed DONG HA -CAM LO area for a reconnaissance in force to be conducted in an area bounded by grid line YD 98 (West), 63 (North, 56 (South) and YD 10 (East). (See overlay #2). There was negative contact during this reconnaissance in force.

Nov 5 - At 1000H the Battalion returned to DONG HA and resumed the defense of the perimeter.

8 - At 1230H the Battalion established a perimeter defense in grid square YD 9756 in the THON-SON LM Area. (See overlay #3). The mission was to conduct patrols, establish ambushes and prevent enemy movement into or through the area of operations.

10 - At 1535H, Battalion CP (XD 973566) received 40-60 rounds 81/82 and 120mm mortar fire. Enemy 120mm mortar positions located at XD 965593; artillery, indirect tank, and 81mm mortar fire returned. AO reported good coverage of target. At 1625H, Company D OP was bracketed by 4 rounds 81/82mm mortar fire, believed to be mortars located at XD 963576, artillery and 81mm mortar fire returned.

11 - At 1000H, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines assumed OPCON of the Howfar 107mm Mortar Battery, 3rd Battalion, 12th Marines located within the Battalion perimeter.

12 - At 1820H, Company B patrol detonated a mine at XD 962566. Two USMC WIA's were evacuated by helo.

15 - At 1200H Companies B and D departed Battalion perimeter to conduct a Reconnaissance in Force along ridge line in grid squares XD 9661, 9711, 9861, 9961. At 1315H a Company A patrol discovered VC filling canteen in stream at XD 994569. Patrol initiated fire fight; swept area finding 7 VC KIA (Confirmed).

DECLASSIFIED

- 16 - At 1125H Company D received S/A A/W fire from undetermined number of NVA at XD 961601. (See overlay #3). Marines returned fire and by 1300 were heavily engaged. At 1410H Company B in trace of Company D, received S/A fire from undetermined number of NVA. Companies B and D consolidated positions and established a perimeter at XD 962605.
- 17 - At 0630H Med Evac helo's, attempting to land in LZ at XD 961601 received heavy S/A and A/W fire. Artillery missions and an air strike were called. At 0715H Companies B and D began receiving heavy S/A and A/W fire. At 0750H they received 81/82mm mortar fire. Companies were unable to move at this time. Continuous air and Artillery "box me in" missions were called throughout the remainder of the day, and night. At 0920H Battalion CO's OP at XD 978588, received 10 rounds incoming 81/82mm mortar fire. AO in area spotted position at XD 979611; 81mm mortars and artillery fired counter-mortar missions; enemy mortar fire ceased, weapon destroyed. At 1230H a resupply helo was disabled in LZ at XD 961601 by enemy S/A and A/W fire. At 1630H Battalion OP received 6 81mm/82mm mortar rounds. Fire was returned with 81's and 2 air strikes were directed against suspected mortar position at XD 956586. Good coverage of target reported by aircraft, results unknown.
- 18 - At 1547H, lead elements of 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines linked up with Companies B and D. 2/7 units integrated in night defense perimeter.
- 19 - At 1630H Companies B and D returned to Battalion perimeter. At 1900H the Companies were debriefed and the following cumulative enemy casualty figures for 16 August - 19 Sept determined: 259 KIA (confirmed), 369 KIA (probable), 1 VCC 1 VCS captured.
- 21 - At 0345H the OP on "The Rock Pile" (XD 979559) received 3 incoming grenades and A/W fire from XD 978558. Grenades and A/W fire returned; results unknown. At 1530H an H&S Company patrol made contact with 3 VC at XD 965558; VC fired 15-20 rounds S/A; patrol returned fire with 100-150 rounds S/A fire and the VC broke contact. Patrol swept the area with negative results. Between 1445H and 1600H Battalion OP received approximately 32 rounds 81/82mm mortar fire. An enemy mortar position was located at XD 954535. An air strike was requested and controlled by the AO; the position was 95% destroyed.

DECLASSIFIED

22 - At 1830H Company B lines sighted 2 VC at XD 967564. VC taken under fire by snipers; VC withdrew to cave. Cave taken under fire by 106's; results unknown.

24 - At 1705H Battalion CP received 8-10 rounds of 57mm recoilless rifle fire. .50 Cal. MG's, 106's, tanks, and mortars returned fire at suspected enemy location silencing the fire.

25 - At 0930H, a helo carrying lead elements of Battalion OP group received 2 rounds 81/82mm mortar fire in LZ while attempting to land. Helo was hit by fragments but returned to CP position. At 1835H the Battalion CP received approx. 50 rounds 57mm RR rifle fire. 106's, tanks, and mortars returned fire at suspected positions resulting in one large secondary explosion, 2 AT weapons destroyed.

28 - At 1600H 1st Battalion, 4th Marines assumed OPCON of Company G, 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines.

29 - At 0700H Company G departed Battalion CP to recover 7 MIA's vicinity XD 925578. At 2330H Company G returned to perimeter. 6 MIA's were recovered and evacuated by helo.

30 - At 1000H Company G departed the Battalion perimeter to return to DONG HA; Chopped OpCon to 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines.

Oct 1 - 31 - The Battalion returned to DONG HA on 1 October and assumed responsibility for perimeter defense of the Combat Base. (See overlay #4). Improvement and coordination of units manning the perimeter was the main effort during October. Company D was assigned the defense of an artillery position at CON-THEIN from 061820H to 101400H. A platoon from Company D provided security for a bridge near CAM LO at XD 148604. Company A established a defensive perimeter for a Naval Supply Activity at the mouth of the CUA VIET River at XD 346696 from 10 to 31 Oct 1966. (See overlay #4). In addition, on two occasions, 11 and 12 Oct, a (Rein) Platoon from Company B provided tank escort for tanks proceeding from DONG HA to GON-THIEN. On 12 Oct the tanks and the escorting platoon were ambushed at XD 136667 by an unknown number of enemy. (See overlay #5) Five VC KIA were confirmed and several weapons ammunition were captured.

11. RESULTS

A total of 235 VC KIA confirmed and 310 probable were credited during the operation. One VC was captured. Ninety nine (99) automatic and semi-automatic weapons were captured and thousands of rounds of ammunition, hand grenades, and booby traps destroyed. A large amount of enemy 702 gear, and numerous documents were also captured.

The areas in which air strikes were made were not searched out except in those places where strikes were held in direct support of our units. Many areas hit by air were inaccessible to friendly forces.

12. ADMINISTRATION MATTERS

a. The move from PHU BAI to DONG HA was made by convoy on 16 Aug 66. Between 24 and 28 August two LCU's were provided to the battalion for transportation of the remaining organic vehicles to the DONG HA area. Clothing in quantities sufficient to provide a minimum level of acceptance for field operations was provided by the FLSU.

Resupply in the DONG HA and CAM LO area was by vehicle.

Resupply in the field was by helo, and averaged 10-12 TONS per day.

b. Casualty Evacuation. All casualties were evacuated efficiently and rapidly with minimum time delay with the exception of the period 16 Sept to 19 Sept when the LZ for B and 'D' Companies was under heavy fire. During this period evacuation was difficult with many helo's receiving hits from enemy fire and resulting in one helo being disabled in the landing zone.

c. Maintenance. All maintenance within the 1st and 2nd echelon capability was conducted. Equipment requiring higher echelon maintenance, and communications equipment, were evacuated with replacements returning in a normal period of time.

d. COMMUNICATIONS No adverse problems. Some jamming of nets was encountered. The PRC 25's worked well and held up excellently.

13. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT AND TECHNIQUES. None

14. COMMANDERS ANALYSIS.

a. The overall performance of the Battalion was excellent. It is felt that one weak company commander and a weak S-4 Section kept us out of the outstanding category.

b. The Artillery support rendered by 3/12 was outstanding. Their fires were responsive, accurate and of sufficient volume.

c. Close Air Support was outstanding. Their fires were responsive, accurate and of sufficient volume.

d. Helicopter support was average. Much difficulty was experienced in being able to get choppers to land when and where desired. However, it must be noted, that some of the pilots were extremely motivated and courageous.

e. It is felt that the best offensive tactics in this operation was to make contact, back off, hit the enemy hard with supporting fires and repeat the process, until the objective is taken.

f. It is felt that the enemy is often times prone to permit lead units to pass through the outer perimeter of the enemy positions in an attempt to split friendly forces. If a second unit is employed closely behind the lead unit, when the enemy opens fire, the second unit can quickly drive in, link up with the lead unit and either be behind the enemy or be surrounded by the enemy. Either case being advantageous, if properly executed and sufficient supporting fires is available. It is not felt that a well disciplined and highly motivated unit of company size or larger should fear encirclement.

15. RECOMMENDATIONS.

a. That a chopper be made available to Battalion Commanders for reconnaissance and control when their units are committed.

b. That "diggin in" deeply be stressed at all levels.

c. That Infantry Battalions carry at least one lister bag per platoon to catch water. This can be easily done by stretching a poncho over the lister bag.

d. That Infantry Battalions have on hand at all times, sufficient 81mm illumination for self use until artillery illumination or a flare ship can be obtained.

e. That at least three days of battery supplies for all radios be on hand at all times.

f. That sufficient pyrotechnics be on hand at all times for marking targets and for marking company and platoon positions when operating under canopy.

g. That Infantry Battalions not try to wear flack jackets in a fast moving situation in hot weather.

Jack Westerman
JACK WESTERMAN

DECLASSIFIED

O'HALL CHECK
9 Mar DIV - 33213

010600H to 020600H
Nov 66

TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS.	ACTION TAKEN
					<p>No significant events during this 12 hour period.</p> <p>1st Battalion, 4th Marines made preparations for movement to Phu - Bai Combat Base.</p> <p>JOURNAL CLOSED 020600H Nov, 66</p> <p><i>[Handwritten signature]</i></p>	

DECLASSIFIED

766 E

DECLASSIFIED

020600H 030600H Nov. 66

TIME	JRN NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN				
0745	1		First airlift of 1/4 departed for Phu Bai	
0800	2		First airlift of 1/4 arrived at Phu Bai	
1400	3		Started relief of 2/4 outlying units in the Phu Bai TAOR. (1) (Rein) Plt. from Co. B in southern area at YD 929059 (2) (Rein) Plt. from Co. B in northern area at YD 810158 (3) (Rein) Plt. from Co. B on Hill 280 (4) (Rein) Sqd from H&S Co. on Hill 180.	Notified Bn. CO.
1630	4		1/4 convoy from Dong Ha arrived Phu Bai	Notified Bn CO.
1730	5		Last airlift of 1/4 arrived in Phu Bai	Notified BN CO.
1800	6		(Relief of 2/4 outlying units completed. Remain under OPCON of 2/4.	Notified BN CO.
			JOURNAL CLOSED 030600H Nov,	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OFFICIAL CHECK
10 Mar Day - 321/3

130600H to 040600H

Nov 66

TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS.	ACTION TAKEN
0930			1		81ma crew received 2/4 crew at YD 840324 in support of Shore Party.	Noted
	1245		2		(To: Div G-3) 1/4 has assumed OPCON of TAOR at Phu Bai.	G-3 journal clerk notified Notified C.O. 1/4
1245			3		(Fr: Co. C) CAC-8 request to cancel patrol 8A due to radio trouble.	Notified Div-3
1640			4		(Fr: CAC Co.) Reported loss of communications with CAC-2. Requested vehicle to go to CAC-2 with another radio before dark.	Requested use of vehicle from 2/4.
1845			5		(Fr: CAC Co.) CAC-2 request to cancel patrol 2B due to no radio contact and no corpsman.	Notified Div-3
1943			6		(Fr: CAC CO.) CAC-7 request to cancell patrol 7B due to the fact that the Vietnamese Language teacher is at their position to teach Vietnamese.	CAC Co. notified Div-3 notified Coordination with teacher will be corrected. S-3 notified
2010			7		(Fr: CAC Co.) CAC-10 received info from Villagers and police that V.C. went to Phu Thu District during morning and afternoon have returned to Cong YD 955104 and Ha Chan YD 955104. Approximately 15 V.C. Did not know their activity.	Notified Div-3 S-3 conferred with CAC Co. C.O.
2010			8		(Fr: CAC Co.) CAC-6B cancelled due to no radio contact. CAC-10 patrol cancelled due to V.C. activity mentioned in Journal #7. Activity in area of friendly activity.	Notified Div-3
2025			9		(Fr: CAC Co.) CAC-8 patrol cancelled due to no radio contact.	Notified Div-3
2040			10		(To: Co. A) Sgt Turner is going to advise Co. A that they are responsible for check point #1.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

✓ FULL CHECK
1 Mar 1968 - 3221/3

030600H to 040600H

Nov 66

TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	PTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS.	ACTION TAKEN
2100			11		(Fr: CAC Co.) CAC-8 patrol went out as scheduled after getting another radio.	Div-3 notified
2130			12		(Fr: CAC Co.) Radio Station at YD 793197 being probed by V.C. Received sporadic small arms fire and a couple of grenades. Fire then became less. CAC-7 observed and heard the fire. Fire believed to be mostly out going from P.F.'s toward treeline at YD 793200.	Div-3 notified
2220			13		(Fr: CAC Co.) CAC-7B wants to patrol Hamlet at YD 796194. One (1) V.C. activity.	Patrol approved Div-3 notified
2240			14		(Fr: B-3) 3 unk persons outside wire throwing rocks and speaking English. Words spoken "come here, come here". Persons moving in an Easterly direction.	Div-3 notified
2340			15		(Fr: CAC Co.) Tiger 1 (CAC/1) cancelling patrol due to loss of radio contact.	Div-3 notified
2400			16		(Fr: MCB-7) Observed movement, fired illumination. Positive sighting one (1) V.C. at or just inside wire. Fired eight rounds small arms fire. Person still believed in area. Wearing dark clothes. Checking out area. V.C. believed in area under watch. Results unknown.	Div-3 notified
0253			17		(Fr: B-3, Southern Area) Spot Report fired 81mm, coordinates YD 935060. Eight rounds illumination and two rounds HE at 2245H. Results unknown.	Noted
					JOURNAL CLOSED 0600 4 Nov. 1966	<i>B</i>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D. 3821/3

040600H to 050600H

November 1966

TIME IN OUT	"JN NO.	LTC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0635	1		(FM: Co. D) ARVN convoy at CP#2. Request to know if they can proceed.	Notified FM office. Held convoy until FM sends someone to check it out.
0815	2		(FM: Co. D) Co. D guards at SE end of runway gate called about a Vietnamese wanting to get on the base with "Limited Access" printed on his ID card. He was talking quite a bit in Vietnamese and the guards were unable to determine what he wanted.	Instructed guards to escort him to Industrial Relations Office at the airstrip. Requested they report the outcome to S-3 1/4.
0835	3		(FM: Co. D) Reported a hand grenade on their lines in D-3 area, with the pin pulled and without weapon. Request EOD.	Called ASP and spoke to GySgt BOWERS. As soon as Co. D has vehicle available to go to ASP and pick up EOD man. Notified Co. D.
0900	4		(FM: Bn C.O.) Contact Galf Btry. Have them bring 6x6 to our messhall ASAP. Report to BN SgtMaj.	Contacted Galf Btry by land line and radio. Received message and will comply.
0940	5		(FM: Div COC) Our Rough Rider left Deng Ha at 0910. Do we have an alerted Company on standby.	Notified 1/4 S-3. Informed Div COC that alert company is on standby.
1010	6		TO: Co. D) Request you send 4 men to Industrial Relations Office at Air Freight to escort V.N. grave workers. Report to Sgt Cook.	Co. D notified.
1210	7		(FM: Co. B) Patrol B-3 returned Negative contact/sightings.	Div-3 notified.
1405	8		(FM: Div G-3) Rough Rider has arrived at Phu Bai.	Bn XO notified
1445	9		(FM: Bn S-4) Request to know where Rough Rider gear is to be unleaded.	Bn XO notified.
1500	10		(FM: Lt. Smith) Recon flight cancelled due to non-availability of birds.	Bn XO notified.
1600	11		TO: MAG 16 (FWD) Request 1 hole for CO's recon at 051430H.	CO notified.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2021/2

IN	OUT	NO.	LIC	INTELLIGENCE, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
		11(Cent)		Pick up at Hele Pad.	
1600		12		(FM: Fox Co. 2/26) Report F/2/26 is Open 1/4.	CO notified.
1845		13		(FM: CAC Co.) CAC-10 received info from villagers that (2) two companies of VC, an estimated 600 men, are in GS9800, GS9801, GS9700, GS9701.	Notified G-3 (Div Journal #38)
2045		14		(FM: PLSU, 2nd Lt Carter) At approx 2030H received (1) S/A round on #4 bunker loc at ID879150. Immediately following a large search light from 8th RRU, swept entire ridge line, silhouetting PLSU bunkers. While a call was being made to shut off light, bunker #4 received five 60mm rounds and more S/A fire. Mortar flash seen vic ID882164. Fired illum, figures were seen moving in area towards bunker #3, approx 50 meters North of bunker #4. Fire was returned. 5 man patrol checking front of wire.	Notified G-3 COC. Notified perimeter. Spot Report to G-3
2115		15		(FM: CAC Co.) Tiger #1 will observe muzzle flashes in GS 8816	Notified Watch Officer
2130		16		(FM: 1st Counterintelligence Team) To: 2/4 Rough Rider Commander. Sent by: Div-2 COC. VC are planning to unite and attack somewhere between the Treu area (ID958062) and the Da-Pac area (ID039025). Report rated as C-3.	Notified 2/4
2155		17		(TO: Arty Btry) Dispatch Mort Rep personnel to PLSU CP to get Mort Rep at request of G-3.	Prev Arty Btry Notified
2316		18		(FM: Shell Rep) Report PLSU position to dark for evaluation will return at daylight.	
2325		19		(FM: CAC Co.) Patrol CAC 4B detected single suspect. Appre-	Div G-3 Notified

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SPLITTER
INTERVIEW 102212040600H to 050600H
November 1966

TIME	ITEM NO.	CTG	INCIDENCE, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	19(Cont)		handed a VOS female, age 72. Returned her to CAC 4 position.	
0600	20		Journal Closed 050600H Nov 1966	B

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL- SIGHTING
3D DIV CO. V 13221/3

050600R to 060600R

November 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0740		1		(Fr: 1st Plt. Co. D) Delta one has arrived helo pad. Security for survey party. Will be up on Co. D's Freq.	S-3 Notified Div COC Notified
0820		2		(Fr Delta Co. 1st Plt) Delta one has departed helo pad for objective.	S-3 Notified Div COC Notified
0840		3		(Fr Delta Co. 1st Plt) Delta one has reached objective all secure.	S-3 Notified Div COC Notified
0855		4		(Fr Delta Co. 1st Plt) All units of Delta one have arrived LZ.	S-3 Notified Div COC Notified
0930		5		(Fr: CAC 10) 10 PF's on a patrol to YD 955098. TOD and TOR, 0900 to Indif.	Notified FSCC
0939		6		(Fr Div COC) Rough Rider departed Phu Bai at 0930H.	Watch officer notified
0945		7	042330	(Fr CAC 7) Spot Report. A. CAC 7 B. 042330H Nov, (Approx) C. YD 809198 — D. VC ambushed convoy. No. unknown. Personnel in convoy unknown. VG threw grenades and fired auto weapons (K-50) also fired semi- auto weapons (M-1). Convoy passed through ambush. E. PF's are at ambush site now 050845H. F-Q Negative	DIV COC Notified
1115		8		(Fr CAC Co) Patrol CAC 7A has changed their route to go to ambush site of last night YD 809189. TOD, TOR remain the same.	OP Chief notified FSCC notified
1120		9		(Fr CAC 10) Request Med-Evac for 2 V.N. Female with multiple wounds on front	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NO.	TIME	NOTIFYING, ITGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	9 (Cont)	of body. Caused by an under water booby trap (Grenade) Coord. YD 962108	Priority ambulance requested for Med Evac. Later cancelled. Casualty brought in by civilian vehicle.
1136	10	(Fr OAC CO) Cancelled patrol 8A due to personnel working on Defensive positions.	Noted
1245	11	(Fr 1st Plt. Co. D) Delta one left beach area and returning to C.P.	DIV COC Notified
1248	12	(Fr Div COC) Rough Rider arrived Da Nang Standby down from requirements of alert company.	Notified F/26 to stand down.
1252	13	(Fr 1st Plt. Co. D) Delta one returned to LZ	Div COC notified
1505	14	(Fr Co D) At 051505H one incoming grenade reported at coord YD 894146. One Marine WIA. Apprehended one VCS who was taken to ITT for intergation.	Div COC notified
1730	15	(Fr CAC CO.) CAC #1 are cancelling all patrols until comm can be restored.	Div COC notified.
1830	16	(Fr CAC Co.) 93 rd Plt. of CAC 6 will be at YD 816184, No. 104 PF Plt of CAC 7 will be at YD 808189.	Div COC notified

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0506 050600H Nov, 66

TIME	HR	INFO/REQS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1800	17	<p>(Fr CAC CO.) (Spot Report)</p> <p>A. CAC 6A</p> <p>CAC 6B</p> <p>B. 051800H</p> <p>C. Fr. YD 827178, Sn. YD 827177</p> <p>D. Army 6X6 was ambushed at YD 827178 on Highway 1 at approx 1800H. There were approx 5-8 VC.</p> <p>E. PF's from CAC 6 G/ YD 821 182 left compound followed by patrols. At YD 824178 PF's and team of Marines left highway one towards RR tracks. They proceeded down tracks to YD 827177. At this coord one PF was wounded in upper arm, one PF Plt. Cmdr went to help the wounded PF and he was hit in the head. The PF's and Marines swept area to YD 827178. Then returned to CP. The PF's then returned to VC ambush site. BOUNG THUY Dist. PF's took over by 1845H. Marines Ret'd to CP.. VC believed to have S/A and A/W Chicon Carbines. One PF KIA, One PF WIA.</p>	Div COC Notified
1845	18	(Fr CAC CO.) CAC 10 request to change Plt. Route. Time of departure 2000H, CP 1 YD 965-066 which will be the ambush site. Time of Return 2400H. Hamlet Official claims 20 VC at this coord.	Div COC Notified S-3 Notified
1930	19	(Fr HCR-7) Reports V.N. civilian Notified PM office vehicles backing up at south CK. will send CO to check PT. Fear VC attack and want to this out. come on the base	
1945	20	(Fr CAC CO) PF's have ambush at YD 794193 want Marines to be reactionary force. Marines will not leave compound unless needed.	Noted

DECLASSIFIED

050600H to 060500H
Nov 66

TIME	DAY	TYPE	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2020	21		(Fr OAC 7) Made contact, reactionary force en way.	
2051	22		(Fr NCB-7) Observed silhouette of one VCS NCB-7 fired 5 rds B-14. Silhouette dropped and disappeared. JOURNAL CLOSED 060600H Nov, 66	Div COC notified S-3A notified

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3

0600H to 070600H

Nov 1966

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0630	1			(Fr: Co. D) Red Dog Security for Survey has departed.	Div COC notified
0733	2			(Fr: MCB-7) Sweep completed with negative results.	Noted Div COC notified
0736	3			(Fr: CAC Co.) PF's are going on a patrol today in "Lei-Nong" (GS YD 8419). TOD 0715H, TOR 1400H.	Noted Div COC notified
0745	4			(Fr: CAC Co. 1st Sgt) PF's from Hueng Thuy District are going to hold an Operation in area of: YD 845203 YD 845194 YD 832197 YD 812199 TOD-060600H, TOR-unknown.	Noted Div COC notified
0820	5			(Fr: FLSU-2) Request to send a fireteam size patrol 2000 meters in front of lines each morning.	S-3 notified OK, but FLSU-2 is to inform 1/4 COC of TOD-TOR of each day. Informed them to stay in front of their lines only.
0900	6			<i>S-3 Clear w/ Div COC 2thmp A FT is too small</i> (Fr: CAC Co. 1st Sgt) Request to cancel patrol 6A due to a report from a Lt. from Hueng-Thuy District, to provide security along Route 1 for civilian officials going from Hue to Phu Bai. Coord. of Marine security is between YD 824178 and YD 827176.	S-3 notified
1018	7			(Fr: CAC Co.) CAC 4A patrol is cancelled due to personnel working on perimeter.	Noted
1500	8			(Fr: F/2/26) Foxtrout 2/26 officially relieved Co. B, 1/4.	Bn. C.O. notified S-3 notified
1623	9			Jeep mounted .50 Cal. departed.	Noted
1609 LATE ENTRY	10			(Fr: Regt S-3) Send Command Chronology as soon as possible.	Noted
1616 LATE ENTRY	11			(Fr: Regt S-3) Request Command Chronology to be sent by courier to Regt S-3 no later than 8 Nov.	Noted

DECLASSIFIED

F

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3

060600H to 070600H

Nov 1966

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1730		12		(Fr: CAC Co.) Change CAC 7B patrol due to fact they think V.C. will be back again tonight. Ck. Pt. 1 YD 796195 TOD 061900 TOR 062400.	Div COC notified
1730		13		Jeep mounted .50 Cal. returned. No contact.	Noted
1820		14		Jeep mounted .50 Cal. departed.	Noted
1855		15		Jeep mounted .50 Cal. heading home.	Noted
1907		16		(Fr: CAC Co.) Request to cancel patrol 3B due to info on VC in area. Ck. Pt. 1 YD 906122 Amb/s YD 902124 Ck. Pt. 2 YD 906125	FSCC notified
1945		17		(Fr: CAC-10) Spot Report. Patrol point walked into an ambush by estimated 6-8 V.C. Ambush initiated by V.C. at about 15 meters. Point dove into depression. Marines and PF's got on line returning fire and swept ambush site. V.C. broke contact and fled North. Ambush was linear type. V.C. had several automatic weapons and threw one (1) hand grenade. Patrol consisted of six (6) Marines and seven (7) PF's. F-L Neg M-Q None	Notified Div-3 Notified watch officer
2030		18		(Fr: CAC Co.) Ambush 10 Bravo is going back out, but in reverse direction. Ck. Pt. 2 will be cancelled.	Noted
2300		19		(Fr: CAC Co.) Requested patrol 3B return to CAC 3 position. CAC HQ's has communications with the patrol but not with CAC 3 C.P. As soon as patrol returns they will notify 1/4 COC.	Noted
2330		20		(Fr: CAC Co.) Have regained contact with CAC 3 C.P.	Noted

DECLASSIFIED

F

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3

060600H to 060700H

Nov. 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2345	21			(Fr: CAC Co.) Request to change Patrol 10A for 07 Nov. Ck. Pt. 1 YD 967071 TOD 0700 TCR 0900 Reason, to check out ambush site.	Noted
2335	LATE ENTRY	22		(Fr: Gulf Btry, 3/12) At 062330H Gulf Btry noticed one VCS at YD 881125. Fired 6 rounds 7.62mm. After firing 1 popup hand illum. nothing was seen. Received no enemy fire.	Div COC notified S-3 notified
0416	23			(Fr: Div COC) At 070416H Div notified us that the Bridge at ceord ZD 003038 was under attack. They received this report from the RVN. Friendly Arty was being called in.	Passed the word to CAC office,

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3070600H ~~to~~ 080600H

November 1966

TIME IN	JO NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0630	1		(Fr: Div COC, Maj. Casey) Request we send out a recon patrol to the area where RVN had fire fight last night. ZD006034.	Notified S-3
0715	2		(Fr: Div COC) It was reported that a train was mortared with an unknown number of rounds at ZD006034. No friendly casualties were reported. An AO was up at 0630 and observed nothing. Still want us to mount out a unit at the request of chief of staff.	Notified S-3
0815	3		(Fr: CAC-3) Request change of TOD to 0815 for patrol. New check points #1 (YD914115), #2 (YD917115). Reason: VC kidnaped nine persons from area, will search area and report results.	Notified S-3
0845	4		(Fr: Industrial Relations Office, Sgt Cook) Requested 3 escorts for grave diggers. Normal arms ASAP.	Notified Co. D XO
0905	5		(Fr: Co. A) Motorized .50 caliber M/G now departing C.P.	Notified S-3
0907	6		(Fr: CAC 10) Size of patrol going to train site at ZD006034 is 7 Marines, 4 PF's, 1 corpsman.	S-3 Notified Div Notified
0915	7		Report from village chief: 22 VC entered Phu Bai 1 at 070100H. All armed with carbines, Thompsons, or K-47's. Villagers including one of CAC 3's PF's wife, were captured (7). Ref: J-3. Patrol returned to their C.P. with the above information.	Div Notified
0956	8		(Fr: Co. A) Motorized .50 caliber M/G returned to C.P. Negative contact.	Noted
1145	9		(Fr: CAC-10) Refer to J-6. CAC 10 patrol report from incident at Phu Loc. Enemy was 804th Bn. Enemy had one 82mm, 2 60mm, one 57RR. Incoming	To Div G-2 as requested

DECLASSIFIED

F

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL DRIVEN

IN OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
			rounds: 100 81mm, 100 60mm, 50 57RR, 7 M-79. Friendly KIA - 1, Friendly MIA - 1. One friendly B.A.R. captured. No enemy wpns taken. Information obtained from two villagers who were captured but escaped during incoming artillery. 20 VC KIA, no bodies obtained, WIA unknown. VC fled to mountains in SW, railroad bridge hit by one mortar round, but was heavily damaged two weeks ago.	
1312	10		(Motor patrol departed this C.P.	Noted
1330	11		(Fr: Co. B) Sparrow Hawk drill conducted.	S-3 Notified
1340	12		(Fr: Co. B) Sparrow Hawk drill completed.	S-3 Notified
1340	13		Motor patrol returned to C.P. Negative contact.	Noted
1430	14		(Fr: CAC Co) Change in 6B patrol, due to information from PF's that 50 VC are working in area. Ck Pt 1 - - - 818176 2 - - - 826166 3 - - - 833172 4 - - - 825176 TOD 1500H TOR 1830H Size: 10 Marines, 15 PF's, 1 corpsman.	Noted.
1500	15		(Fr: CAC-3) Request a emergency Med-Evac for a 12 year old Vietnamese boy who was hit by a Vietnamese vehicle.	Called "A" Med and requested an ambulance with corpsman and one shot gun, vehicle supplied.
1530	16		(Fr: 1st Plt, Co. F 2/26) At 071155H one ontos hit a mine 3 feet from edge of road at YDS17179. The ontos was supplying security for local hospital. The ontos was preparing to return to F/2/26 CP when it	Div COC Notified S-3 Notified

DECLASSIFIED

F

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV 3621/3

070600H to 080600H

TIME	JN NO.	LTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, CRIMES	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT			
			struck mine. 2/26 Co.F, who were security had 2 WIA's. crater measured 2½ ft x 3 ft wide. Med-Evac was completed by 1240H. F Co. 2/26 established a 360° security around damaged vehicle. CAC 9 in area came to scene, everything under control. CAC-9 departed. (Spot report #16).	
1600	17		(Fr: CAC 3B) Will run tonights patrol same as todays daylight patrol. TOR 070900H, TOR 080700H. Due to information that VC are coming into area tonight.	Noted FSCC Notified
1608	18		(Fr: CAC Co) Capt, Tang. PF's commander from Houn Phuy District is going on a patrol with CAC 3 (patrol name: CAC 3A) to the house of the PF killed at CAC 6 (Ref: 061800H) Coordinates of house: YD900113. TOD - 1600 TOR - 1730	Noted
1825	19		Motorized patrol returned, negative contact.	Noted
1827	20		(Fr: Co. B) Sparrow Hawk drill being conducted.	Noted
1845	21		(Fr: 3rd Recon Bn, Sgt Ommondson) Advise F. Co. 3rd platoon, 2/26 that a radio vehicle will be going to their position shortly.	F/2/26 Notified
1845	22		(Fr: CAC 7) Cancelled tonights patrol due to PF's have ambush at 808189.	Noted
1900	23		(Fr: CAC 3) Change in patrol CAC 3B. Ck Pt 1 - 990116 A/S Ck Pt 2 - 902122 Ck Pt 3 - 906123 TOD - 2000 TOR - 0400	Noted
2005	24		(Fr: FLSU, Lt Blaylock) At 072005H Lt. Blaylock was informed by Capt Austin (latter identified as Capt. Sterrett)	Noted

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL DATED
3D MARDIV 3821/3

070600H to 080600H

TIME IN	HHR NO.	LTC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
			OUT	
			that he had moved his unit of 3 Huey's to Phu Bai airfield and was placed on alert due to intelligence stating that many Vietnamese were seen moving toward Phu Long.	Div COC Notified and steps taken to obtain source of information.
2100	25		(Fr: Capt. Van Dine, C Detachment, Special Forces CIDG) At 072100H Capt. Dozier was informed by Capt. Van Dine, attached to the Phu Bai training center, civilian irregular defense group, that the civilian employes left the camp two hours early without explanation. Civilian movement was observed northeast where little movement had been observed previously along with three posts put up in the last 24 hours. These posts were believed to be possible mortar aiming posts. Because of these incidents the CIDG camp was placed upon alert.	Perimeter units alerted and patrol from CAC #1 dispatched to investigate.
2100	26		(Fr: CAC 10B) At 072100H CAC 10B received 15 rounds of M-1 carbine fire from 1 VC at YD950070. 10B returned fire, swept area, with negative results. Believed VC went NW.	S-3 Notified
2140	27		(Fr: CAC Co) CAC 1 says affirmative on lights in area. There is one light moving in area. They are going to apprehend whoever is behind the light.	S-3 Notified
2150	28		(Fr: CAC Co.) CAC 1 has departed.	S-3 Notified
2330	29		(Fr: CAC 1) Patrol returned. No men observed in village. Checked six houses only women present. No activity in village, no dogs barking. PF's concerned. CAC 1 patrol on 50% alert. Will not go back out tonight.	Div COC Notified

Journal Closed 080600H Nov 1966

From: Major Boyd
To: Major Harris

Subject: Events concerning the reporting of suspicious behavior at Phu Loung Village.

2005 Received call from Lt. Blaylock, FISU Line Commander. A Captain Austin, (Later identified as Capt. Sterrett) advised him that he had moved his detachment of 3 Huie's to Phu Bai Air Field because he had been informed of many Vietnamese moving toward Phu Loung Village.

2010 This information passed to Div COO and concurrently steps were taken to gain additional information.

2030 Lt. Blaylock was requested to provide additional information concerning the report he had submitted. He was unable to furnish additional information.

2100 Captain Van Dine of Charlie Detachment Special Forces, attached to Civilian Irregular Defense Group. At Phu Bai Training Center coordinates YD 87001515 was contacted. He stated that civilian employees had left the camp two hours early without explanation. Excessive civilian movement was noted in the North and East. Three to four white posts were discovered which had been emplaced during the last 24 hours, these were considered to possibly be mortar aiming stakes. Because of this their post, Phu Bai Training Center, was placed on full alert.

2115 Perimeter Defense Unit alerted

2130 Lt. Blaylock was called and requested to locate the Army Captain and have him call 1/4 COO.

2145 Captain Dozier carried follow up report to Div COO.

2150 Captain Sterrett called 1/4 COO and stated that due to intelligence information concerning a possible mortar attack he had been directed to move his helicopters from the CO Compound to Phu Bai Airfield.

2150 Patrol 1B departed from CAC One to area near Phu Loung Village Dong Da Training Center areas to investigate.

2230 Advised that illumination coverage was prepared for CAC 1 patrol.

5-3
Results?
JW

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3

000600H to 000600H

Nov, 66

ORIGINAL

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0610		1		(Fr: Prev. Arty Mortar Btry) At 080540H noises were heard outside perimeter. 4 Rds. 4.2 Illumination was fired. Negative Observation (YD 889120).	Div COC Notified.
0710		2		(Fr: CAC Co) CAC 3 reports that the PF's at their position are are rounding up members of families of the VC. Will hold them until relatives of PF's are released.	Div COC Notified
0850		3		(To: Battalion S-4) Resupply schuled for 0800 will go at 1130 due to halo change.	
0915	4	080815		Motorized patrol departed CP.	Noted
0915	5			Motorized patrol returned to CP. Negative contact or sightings.	Noted
0920	6			(Fr: Industrial Relation Office) Request 4 Marines as escortes for Viet Namee grave workers. Report to Sgt. Geek ASAP.	Company D assigned.
0920	7			(Fr: 1st Plt F Co.) Request permission to fam fire weapons, organic to rifle Plt. From 1500 to 1600H at Coord. (YD 812153)	Cleared to fire. No patrol in area.
0935	8			At 081000H 24 VC entered Phu Bai 2 at YD 910105, and captured 6 more relatives of members of forces R.V.N. Captured were 4 men and 2 women whose ages are unknown. The VC were armed with carbines; Thompson SMG, and at least one BAR. The six captured are as follows: PHAN TRUNG; LE SACH; PHAN THAI; NGUYEN MAN; NGUYEN THE TUYEN; NGO THE LAU. CAC 3 PF's are now apprehending the VC families to hold as hostages.	Div COC Notified Bn. S-3 Notified Bn. S-2 Notified Noted

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3

080000 to 090000

Nov, 66

ORIGINAL

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1000	9			Motorized patrol departed.	Noted.
1030	10			(Fr Company B) SPARROW HAWK drill commenced and completed. Time: 1 minute 15 seconds.	Noted
1045	11			Motorized patrol returned to CP. Negative contact or sightings.	Noted
1129	12			(Fr CAC Co.) CAC 3 request to send out two (2) 13 man patrol to PHU BAI 3 and 4. Hamlets NOT been visited by VC yet. CAC 3 are going to set up an ambush. 1st Patrol: CAC3B1 (PHU BAI 3) TOD 1900, TOR 0500. CK PT 1 906125, ambush 904124, CK PT 3 907123. 2nd Patrol: CAC 3B2 (PHU BAI 4) TOD 1900, TOR 0500. CK PT 1 908116, Ambush 900115, CK PT 3 912116.	FSCC Notified S-3 Notified S-3A Notified OpChief Notified Plotted on overlay. Request they notify us of results.
1248	13			(Fr: FLUS 2) Four man patrol to CAC 1 will check in upon return.	Notified CAC Co.
1350	14			(Fr F Co. patrol 3) Found one (1) 81mm mortar round at YD 929062. Round blown in place.	Noted
1400	15			Motorized patrol departed.	Noted
1415	16			(Fr: REG't S-3) Reg't Commanding Officer is now on way to our position. Notify our Bn CO. and have 2 vehicles at helo pad ASAP.	Bn. XO Notified
1430	17			(Fr: Company A) At 081300 Co. A rec'd 2 incoming rounds. Richesets S/A from ARVN firing range.	Noted
1427	18			(Fr: Fox Co. 1st Plt) At 081300 a 155mm dud was found by Fox Co. 1st Plt. A Routine combat patrol. No attemp had been made to camouflage the round. It landed in what appeared to be an impact area at Coord YD 813151.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3080600H to 090600H
NOV, 66

ORIGINAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
		18	(Cont)	Round did not appear to be booby trapped. Round was blown in place with C-4.	Noted.
1500		19		(Fr: Co. A) Security platoon has returned and secured. Neg/contact or sightings.	S-3 Notified
1500		20		(Fr Fox Co 1st Plt) Commencing fam firing.	Will notify this office when ceased firing.
1515		21		Motorized patrol returned to CP. Neg/contact or sightings.	Noted
1600		22		(Fr Fox Co. 1st Plt) Secured fam firing.	Noted.
1730		23		Motorized patrol has returned to CP. Neg/contact or sightings.	Noted
1730		24	081430	(Fr: Div CoC Major CASEY) Have stand-by company for 30 minute alert. May-be helo lifted to grid sq. YD 9996, 9896, 9995, to reinforce a RECON team who have made contact with unknown No. of VC. Also have one Sqd. of 81's on alert.	Company B notified to stand by with all field gear. Battalion XO Notified S-3 Notified
1730		25	081555	(Fr: Div CoC) Have our stand by company <u>STAND DOWN</u> from alert.	Co. B Notified. Bn XO Notified.
1914		26		(Fr: CAC Co.) CAC 3 civilian vehicle went through CAC 3 heading for PHU BAI.	Noted/
2015		27		(Fr: Fox Co) Fox 2 A has departed CP.	Noted.
	2045	28		(Fr: Div CoC) Completed three (3) sweeps with motorized patrol. Neg/contact or sighting.	Noted
2200		29		(Fr: CAC 6) At 082130 CAC 6 heard small arms rounds at radio station at YD 836176. Station is manned by PF AND RF's. Also heard 5 to 6 explosions at radio station belived to be satchel	

DECLASSIFIED

F

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3~~080600 H to 090600~~
Nov 66

ORIGINAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
		29	Cent	charges. PF nad RF at station returned fire. casualties unknown. GAC 6 request to set up ambush at YD 828177 to try and apprehend VC when they leave station.	Noted Notified Div CoC Journal # 62
2225		30		(Fr: CAC Co.) At 082130 a PF patrol walked into a VC ambush at YD 852178. The ambush consisted of 5 to 8 VC. Returned fire, sweep area found blood. VC went West. Probable VC WIA's	Noted Notified Div CoC. Journal # 63
2243		31		S-3 (Major BOYD) advised perimeter units, Dong Da trainign center of planned illumination. 1/4 has back up illumination if needed.	Div CoC and Div G-3 notified.
2255		32		(Fr Co. D 1st Plt) Spotted movement to front of lines, fired illumination, spotted possible one VC.	Noted S-3 Notified
2330		33		(Fr CAC 4) Point spotted 3 VC at YD 919100. Opened fire and VC fled to the west. Sweep area with negative results.	Div CoC notified Journal # 69
2330/		34		(Fr: CAC Headquarters Co.) Have not had contact with CAC 2 for 1 Hr. 10 Min.	S-3 Notified and informed CAC Headquarters to keep trying and notifiy us when contact is resumed.
2335		35		(Fr; MCB-7) Observed movement to front. Illuminated area and saw 2 VC in tomb area. Opened fire with 4 rounds 45 Cal pistol, 5 rounds 7.62mm, one M-79, and 2 81mm illumination. Under the illumination saw nothing.	DIV CoC notified S-3 notified Journal # 4
				Heard drums beating in area to front. Moved RESERVE SQUAD into place. All secure at 2350H.	
0010		36		(Fr CAC Co.) CAC Headquarters has re-established contact with CAC 2 Refer to Journal No.34 082330.	Noted S-3 Notified

DECLASSIFIED

F

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3

to _____

ORIGINAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0600				JOURNAL CLOSED 090600 November 1966. S	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3090600H to 100600H
NOT, 66

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0700		1		(Fr: CoD 2nd Plt.) Movement of suspected personnel and lights at YD 905150 and YD 897157. Other lights seen 1000 meter to the front. Fired 6 M-79 rds at lights close to the perimeter and lights went out. Patrol swept area and saw footprints, nothing else.	Div COC Notified Journal # 13
0845		2		(Fr Co B) Bravo Co has departed Noted for range. Arrived at 0910H.	
0845		3		Motorized patrol has departed.	Noted
0915		4		Motorized patrol has returned neg/contact or sightings.	Noted
0940		5		(Fr: Co B 2nd Plt) MCB 7 dump truck returning from Rock Quarry (YD 855148) hit a mine. Vehicle inoperable. No Casualties. Reg Eng. sweep area.	Div COC notified 00 1/4 notified
1015		6		(Fr Co B) B Co has securing firing at range	Noted
1150		7		Motorized patrol departing.	Noted
1230		8		(To Co B) SPARROW HAWK on 30 minute alert.	S-3 notified Bn Co notified
1500		9		(Fr Div COC) Have Sparrow hawk move to Help.pad	S-3 notified
1510		10		(Fr Div COC) Have SPARROW HAWK Stand by at pad.	S-3 notified
1532		11		(Fr IDV COC) Recon team was extracted have Sparrow Hawk stand down.	S-3 Notified
1545		12		Have Company C stand by.	
1556		13		(Fr DIV COC) Have all units return to normal, stand down.	S-3 notified Bn. CO Notified
1705		14		(Fr CAC Co) Patrol CAC 6B is changing patrol route due to	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3

to _____

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
			✓	info from PF that two VC will be eat ing at YD 822180 tonight One of the VC names is LE VAN LE. CkPt 1 822180 A/S 2 822178 3 819181 Tod 1930, Tor 0030	FSCC Notified
1800	15			Motroized patrol returned no contact or eightinf.	
2120	16		✓	(Fr CAC Co) District request to use CAC units 6 & 9 for search operation for Thuong Thug sub-sector in Grid Squar YD 838174,838165,813177 816185. within CAC 6 & 9. Search will begin 100600H.	COC Notified/
2140	17		✓	(Fr Cac Co) Ambush 1B has been S-3 notified cancelled dur to radio trouble.	
2150	18		✓	(fr CAC co) Ambush 6C has been cancelled.	
2210	19			(Fr DIV COC) Company sweep will go tomorrow.	
2245	20			(fr H&S Co) H&S Company will provide security for MCB 7 Rock Quarry detail on 10 Nov	
2250	21			(Fr DIV COC) COC informed Sparrow Hawk requirement will be assumed by Co B. effective 092300H	
2310	22			(Fr MCB 7) Detected movement of one VC. Threw one MP grenade Illumination with 2 hand flares. Negative.	Noted
2330	23			(Fr LtCol SULLIVAN Div COC) Support for enginners as requested for Co B will be helo lifted on resupply if enginners support can be made available at the time.	
0030	24			(Fr MCB 7) At 100015H MCB 7 observed VC crawling outside	

DECLASSIFIED

F

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3

to _____

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
				of wire at YD 899137. Fired 6 rds 7.62 and 1 round M-79. Flood lights turned on, VC jumped up and ran into heavy brush. Search will be conducted at first light.	Div COC notified Bn S-2 notified
0125		25		(Fr MCB-7) At 100057H MCB-7 observed 4 VC outside of wire at YD 903138. VC Dropped behind dike. VC apparently had fled during darkness between Illum. Fired 4 rds 7.62mm, one hand flare, and one rd 81 Illum.	Div COC Notified
0500		26		(Fr Div COC) SPAR REPORT YD (L E N H H P) No distance involved, We have nothing in area. Use CAC Sheet 138 table 10	Given to BnS-2, Checked with G-2 and it is out of our area. B

DECLASSIFIED

F

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3

100600H to 110600 Nov 66

November 1966 ORIGINAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0630		1		(Fr: Co. B) Departed CP on way to air strip.	Noted
0715		2		(Fr S-2A) Co. B LZ (976995)	Div COC, Bn CO notified
0725		3		(Fr: S-3A) one mortar sqd. to co B at air strip.	81mm notified
0730		4		(Fr: Div COC) Coord of Co. B LZ sent to ships.	noted
0743		5		(Fr DIV COC) Notify S-3A to work on detachments of Engr. to Co. B Maybe ready by noon.	S-3A notified
0800		6		(Fr: B 1/4A) Fac Tm req. ALO come up on SUPER CHIEF Base Freq.	ALO notified.
0835		7		(Fr Co. B) LZ received no fire. Landed at LZ.	CO notified
0850		8		(Fr Co. B) All unit in LZ	Noted
0907		9		(Fr CAC Co.) 8 PF'S & village chief going to YD 978071 to speak about VN women killed.	Noted
0930		10		(Fr Co. B) Recon and B Co moving out	Noted
0935		11		(Fr Co. B) Recon heard movement to right across river. Dogs picked up scent.	S-3 notified
0935		12		(Fr Bn. CO.) Keep TAC NET free from unnecessary admin. traffic use LL when possible.	S-3 notified
0935		13		(Fr: Div COC) Engr. Tm and HST Tm report to 1/4 COC upon arrival for briefing and sent to Co B with resupply Run.	ALO notified

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3

100600H to 110600H Nov

ORIGINAL

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0940		14		Motorized patrol now departing.	Noted
0950		15		(Fr Co. B) Conducted a SPARROW HAWK drill. 13 Minutes.	S-3 Notified
1051		16		(Fr Co B.) Suspected enemy movement at Coord. 982988.	Noted
1030		17		(Fr Co B) Pos Report 978992.	Map.
1040		18		Motroized patrol returned. Neg/contact-sighting.	Noted
1100		19		(Fr Div OOC) Req. sit Rep from Co B every 2 hours.	
1143		20		(Fr Co B) Pos Report 981983	Map.
1200		21		(Fr F Co. CO) Last elements of 3rd Plt. cleared Troui Bridge	S-3 notified.
1345		22		(Fr Co B) Pos report 978985	Map.
1425		23		(Fr Co B) Pos report 985980	Map.
1502		24		(Fr Co B) Pos. report 985174.	Map.
1525		25		(Fr Co B)Pos. report and re-supply position 985973.	Map S-4 Notified
1637		26		(Fr Co B) Position Report 988978.	Map.
1715		27		(Fr Div 1/4) Engr and HST & Resupply are air born	S-3 notified
1736		28		(Fr FLSU) Request to send a patrol 150-200 meters in front of <u>their</u> line. Will return by dark.	S-3A gave OK! Stay within their own lines.
1800		29		(Fr Div OOC) Ther are two(2) ARVNBN. at the air terminal in "A" Med area awaiting transportation douth. Want to tell us so trouble might be avoided.	Alerted all Companies in 1/4 and also all units on the perimeter.
1800		30		Perimeter Defense Net Activated	All units checked in.

DECLASSIFIED

F

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3

100600H to 110600H

ORIGINAL November 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1850	31			(Fr: Div COC) Concerning J-29. The Viet Marines will be in vicinity of ID 914117. Major Boyd called Major at Div COC.	S-3 notified
1910	32			(Fr: Co. B) We are dug in. Have noted not put up 292, no good. Request 292 resupply tomorrow, also pick up water cans by 0730H.	Noted
1913	33			(Fr: H&S Co.) Now departing C.P.	Noted
1918	34			(Fr: CAC Co.) A PF unit operating in: ID 850170 ID 860170 ID 860180 ID 850180 From 101800 Nov to 202000H Nov, 66. Neg from Hoong Thuy District A-3, between CAC 1,6, and 9.	Noted
1930	35			(Fr: H&S Co.) H&S Co. ambush is now at CAC 4.	Noted
1956	36			(Fr: CAC-3) 9 trucks and 1 jeep with ARVN Marines arrived CAC-3 position.	S-3 notified
2011	37			(Fr: H&S Co.) H&S Co. on way to CAC-8.	S-3 notified
2036	38			(Fr: H&S Co.) H&S Co. arrived at CAC-8's position.	S-3 notified
2037	39			(To: CAC-3) Advised Arvn Marines To CAC-A at CAC-3 to stay within 1/4 mile of CAC-3 position.	
2109	40	100800		PF sweep in Northern area terminated. Negative results.	Noted
2110	41			(Fr: Perm. Yankee) (Reaction Plt) All Secure.	Noted
2115	42			(Fr: CAC-A) Lost radio contact with all CAC Units. Something jamming radio.	Noted
2137	43			(To: H&S Co.) Will continue assigned mission until 110630H.	S-3 notified Div COC notified

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3

100600H to 110600H

ORIGINAL

November 1966

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2150		44		(Fr: CAC-8) Spotted 3 V.C. walking into their position.	S-3 notified
2209		45		(Fr: CAC Co. C.O.) Let the 3 V.C. pass through ambush. Expect a large force to follow.	S-3 notified.
2215		46		(Fr: CAC Co.) Regained communication with all CAC Units.	Noted
2400		47		(Fr: Div COC) Notified us that PF at ID 847172 Hough Thuy area should be starting an alert drill now which will involve firing. Pass to CAC.	Notified CAC
0426		48		(Fr: MCB-7) Spot Report Received two incoming small arms rounds from unknown direction. Detected movement on SID device. No action taken until direction from which rounds came can be determined.	Notified Div COC COC J #15.
JOURNAL CLOSED 110600H Nov 1966					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3

110600H to 120600H

ORIGINAL

November 1966

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0701		1		(Fr: H&S Co.) H&S on way back to C.P.	Noted
0730		2		(Fr: MCB-7) Ref Spot Report No. 48 of 110420H. Area swept at first light. Found prepared position on island ID 900136. Nothing else found or observed. Witnessed fire fight by CAC-2 at about 110445H. Request to fire 81mm W.P. mission on island or have flame thrower burn it.	S-3 notified Div COC notified by Bn S-2 Checked fire fight incident with CAC-2; negative results.
0800		3		(Fr: Co. B) Co. B on the move.	Noted
0801		4		(Fr: H&S Co.) H&S Co. has returned to C.P.	Noted
0837		5		(Fr: CAC Co.) Patrol 6B is cancelled, Giving men the night off.	Noted
0935		6		(Fr: Co. F) Request to test fire M-60, 81mm and 106RR.	Permission granted
0942		7		(Fr: Co. B) Position report VC 986968.	Map
0945		8		(Fr: Industrial Relations Office) Request 2 men for escorts for Vietnamese grave workers.	Co. D notified
0947		9		Motorized Patrol departed.	Noted
1150		10		(Fr: Co. B) Eliminate old thrust lines. New thrust line YC 0197 any city.	Map
1330		11		(Fr: Co. B) Position L-2.5, Up-1 any bird (985971)	Map
1330		12		(Fr: Co. B) Jungle canopy 300 meters ahead. No place for halo. Advise	S-3 notified Bn. C.O. notified
1400		13		(Fr: Co. F) Have ceased firing.	Noted

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3

110600H to 120600H

November 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1400	14			(Fr: Bn. C.O. to Co, B) Find good defensive position to set up for night. Resupply present position.	Notified S-3, ALO, also S-4
1430	15			(Fr: Co. B) Position for night Left .2 (988966)	Noted
1458	16			(Fr Co B LZ Secure	Noted
1615	17			Digging in for night and registering defensive fires	Noted
1635	18			(Fr MCB 7) Undercovered what appears to be ordnance near the C.O.'s quarters. Req EOD check	Notified EOD will check ASP. 81 Ill round found.
1700	19			(Fr B CO) Resupply has not arrived yet	ALO notified
1900	20			(Fr Co B) Arty has 3 HRS Illum, 81mm mortar has no Illum	ALO to get flare ship on station
1920	21			(Fr CAC 1) Pf CAC 1 reported suspected VC in area GS 86-17 87-17. PF will patrol.	Noted
1925	22			(Fr ARVN Marine Bn.) 8 AC scheduled for move only one available. Maybe stay here tonight. Will keep you advised	S-3 notified
2100	24			(Fr Co B) B. Co received light, 2 incoming, small arms round.	Div CO notified Flare ship requested
2204	24			(Fr South Gk Pt) Received 2 incoming small arms round fr ID 896133. Returned fire, 12 7.62 and 2 hand Ill.	Advised H&S Co to ⁵ sent out sqd. to check it out. Div CO notified.
2210	25			Spooky air craft on station	
2245	26			(Fr DIV COC) Flare ship cancelled due to bad weather	S-3 notified

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3

to _____

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2230	27			(Fr DIV COC) Advised the ARVN Marines Bn. blliting south of airstrip	Sectors concerned notified
2300	28			(Fr S-3) Squad investigation action at South Ck Pt. all secure	Div COC notified
2255	29			(Fr Co B) Co B received One incoming grenade.	Bn. Co. Notified S-3 Notified
0050	30		120030	Fr Ln 2A) Have only one Bn. of VN Marines from Hu Phu Bai will probly move to undesignated bivouc area in morning.	Div COC notified
				JOURNAL CLOSED 120600 Nov	
1850	21			(Fr MCB-7) at 121850H modified S-3, men from MCB-7 Bn S-2, Div 3, set out 4 probes from S-3D's extending from YD 899136 to YD 902138. Upon returning men found it unoperative, and after checking area, probe was gone. Seabees fixed 6 MCB M-7's in general area of missing pole. Neg. results.	

DECLASSIFIED

F

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3

120600H to 130600H

Nov, 1966

ORIGINAL

ES "H" JS

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0710		1		(Fr: HMM 163 (Helo Pad) Have large amounts of S/A ammo in front of radio building that belongs to 1/4, also water cans. Request we pick all of above equipment listed up.	Battalion, S-4 Notified
0710		2		(Fr Co. B) Water is rising! Company is seperated into small groups. Request Helo's to get them out of area. ASAP	ALO Notified. S-3 Notified.
0745		3		(Fr: MCB-7) Rock Quarry security detail is not required today due to weather. It is required on 13 November, 1966.	Notified H&S Co.
0835		4		(Fr Co. B) Received 4 rounds incoming. Short NGF from USS CANBERRA.	S-3 Notified Div COC Notified
0840		5		(Fr Co. B) On island 158 total, 209 total troops.	ALO Notified
0930		6		(Fr Co. B) Bravo Co. will be helo lifted out ASAP.	S-3 Notified
1030		7		(Fr Div COC) B Co. to be helo lifted from YC 977006 back to this position.	Bn. S-4 notified to have trucks at Helo pad and hot chow ready for troops at mess hall.
1110		8		(Fr Co. B) 1st Lift airborn with 24 troops.	Noted
1126		9		(Fr Co. B) 2nd Lift airborn with 24 troops.	Noted
1140		10		(To F/2/26 From S-3) Be prepared to move elements of F Co. back to Troiu Bridge area.	Noted
1145		11		(Fr Co. B) 3rd Lift airborn with 24 troops.	Noted
1158		12		(Fr Co. B) 4th Lift airborn with 24 troops.	Noted

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3

120600H to 130600H

ORIGINAL

1st Bn. S-3

Nov, 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1215	13			(Fr Co. B) 5th Lift airborn with 24 troops.	noted
1300	14			(Fr 1st Bn. 4th Mar 4L0) No resupply to hill 225 today 12 November 66 due to weather and no-available of chopers.	F/2/26 notified Present supplies will last until 131400H.
1305	15			(Fr Co. B) 6th Lift airborn (Last lift all troops now at Phu Bai Combat Base) Includes all attached units.	Noted. Div COC notified that Co. B is back in this area.
1305	16			(Fr: f/2/26) Personnel, Engr., and equipment left Phu Bai Base for position near Troui Bridge. Vehicles will unload then proceed to G Btry. to bring Co. F plt. back for Troui Bridge area.	Noted.
1605	17			(Fr: F/2/26) At 1500H G Btry. returned to perimeter. At 1545H Eng. completed sweep of southern position. At 1600H F Co security Plt. returned to southern position.	S-3 Notified Div COC Notified
1625	18			(Fr CAC Co) CAC 3 are going to send a patrol to Phu Bai I, Hamlet "AN". Police Chief is going to accompany patrol to help locate caves and tunnels leading from mountain to houses in Phu Bai I. TOD 130500H, TOR 131300H. Ck Pt 1 924115, Ck Pt 2 895115 (also Hamlet "AN") Ck Pt #3 910116. Call sign 3A. 10 Marines and 17 PF's.	Noted Bn. S-2 Notified Div COC Notified FSCC Notified Plotted on Sit Map.
1725	19			(Fr: CO F Co. 2/26) Be advised that all units of Fox Co, are back at their position, Troui Bridge	Noted.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3

120600H to 130600H

November 1966

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0200	20			<p>(Fr: Delta Company, 2nd Platoon) Received 2 incoming smallarms rounds (1 tracer, 1 ball type) at ID879156. Platoon Commander and the Platoon Sgt. checked out the area with negative results.</p> <p>JOURNAL CLOSED 130600H Nov 66</p>	Div COC Notified.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3

130600H to 140600H

NOVEMBER 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0703	1			(Fr: Co. C) Co. C now departing for firing range.	Notified watch officer
0810	2			(Fr: H&S Company) Now departing for S/A range to test fire weapons.	Noted/
0810	3			(Fr MCB-7) SPOT REPORT Found missing SID probe several yards from where it had been placed. Also found 1 M-79 round, dropped by VC last night.	Notified OpChief, Notified
				Found missing SID probe several yards from where it had been placed. Also found 1 M-79 round, dropped by VC last night.	Div COC.
0933	4			(Fr Co C) Will not test fire S/A weapons today, due to mines on range. SeeBees are now clearing mines.	Notified Watch Officer Notified S-3A
1005	5			(Fr Co A) Request to test weapons on range 2B instead of range R-15 because it is mined.	Noted
1235	6			(Fr Co A) 2.5 Rockets have completed firing and are returning to Bn. area.	Noted
1340	7			(Fr Co C) Secured firing on ranges 4A, B, C ranges. 2 duds M-79 on Range 2B ID 837144	Notified EOD Noted
1345	8			(Fr: 1st Plt. Co. F) at 1205H 81mm Illum. dud found and blown in place ID 798150. No casualties.	Noted
1440	9			(Fr H&S Co.) Starting to fire at range.	Noted
1505	10			(Fr Co. C) Co.C. now returning to CP.	Noted

DECLASSIFIED

F

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3

130600H to 140600H

November 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1530		11		(Fm: CAC Company) Huong Thuy District Reports 2 squads of VC were reported at YD805193 and YD825178 at 1530H. Their mission was to snipe at military vehicles traveling on Highway #1.	Notified CAC's 6,9, and 7. Notified Covered Wagon platoon commander.
	1630	12		(To: MOD) Notified of 2 M-79 duds Co. C Notified. at range 2-B. Will dispose of them. Request guide from Company C. (Coor. YD837144).	
1655		13		Motorized patrol now departing CP.	Notified watch officer.
1701		14		(Fm: Co. C) Company C assuming Sparrow Hawk.	Noted.
1725		15		(Fr: CAC-2) Request Intel on VCS Unit Ho Vinat Hu. Notified CIT	S-3 notified. Division notified.
1737		16		Motorized patrol now returned to CP	Notified watch officer.
2020		17		(Fm: Div Co C) 1/4 TAOR is to be ill "Fast Freight" conducted. Uninformed by flare ship or Arty, MCB-7, MLSU-2, Arty Btry Between 2300 and 0030H.	Notified. 2 min to notify units.
2022		18		(Fr: South Ok Pt) Receiving incoming s/a rounds. Rds from: YD899-033.	Notified H & S Co to check it out.
2025		19		(Fr: MCB-7) Spot report. Div COC #32.	Notified Div COC.
2055		20		(Fr: Ok Pt South; 1/4) Spot report Div Journal #33. S-3 Journal #20.	Notified Div COC.
2100		21		(Fr: CAC Co.) ARVN units will be conducting operation in G/S YD835-241, YD845194, YD832197, and YD812-199 for about 3 days.	Noted.
0830H Late Entry		22		(Fr: 1st Plt, Co. B, 7th Eng.) Discovered (1) AT mine vic YD851145. Type: #8 Chicom sealed in plastic bag in road, covered with dirt. Exploded in place. No casualties.	Div COC Notified

DECLASSIFIED

F

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3

to _____

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
				Journal Closed 14 November 1966	

DECLASSIFIED

F

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3

140600H to 150600H

JW
NOV 66

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0700		1		Experienced difficulty with Comm on radio with hill #180 and Company A. Trouble found to be a hand set keying out.	Advised all units to come up on Perimeter Defense Net if it occurs again.
0740		2		(Fr: Div FSCC, Capt Parker) Request we notify Div FSCC if any patrols are being run in GS ID975004 and ZD009010 between 14 Nov and 16 Nov. Arty and Air are going to be firing in these G/S. Division FSCC <u>will not</u> notify us when they fire. Request we send no patrols within 1,000 meters of these grid coord.	Cleared for 14&15. We will not run any patrols within 1,000 meters of these coord.
0750		3		(Fr: CAC Co) CAC-7 is sending out 10 Marines and 1 PF to coord 81020 to aid PF's who are engaged in contact with VC.	Watch Officer notified. Request a spot report to follow. Marines returned to C.P. Action was outside our TAOR.
0845		4		(Fr: MCB-7 ref Di J.#32) (Follow-up) Copy spot report.	Div COC notified. Bn S-2 notified. Bn S-3 notified.
1012		5		(Fr MCB-7) Daylight patrol has just returned with neg contact.	Notified S-3A.
1141		6		Motorized patrol departed.	
1200		7		(Fr Co D) At 1030H D Co found 2 booby trapped gren (M-26) at 899148, placed at exit in barbed wire.	Notified Div COC. Called HOD who was taken to area.
1340		8		(Fr: 1st 155 Gun Batt SP) App 1 VCS at coord 893119. Also rec'd sniper fire from SE of this coord. VCS was caught breaking up hand ill. He was turned over to ITT via PMO.	Notified OP Chief. Notified Div. 3.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3

140600H to 150600H

Nov 66

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1410	9			(Fr: Div COC) Request Sparrow Hawk on alert, also have a Co. standby. Recon plt is having contact with VC at YD8997.	Co. C notified have standby Co. Bn Co notified.
1505	10			(Fr: Div COC) Put Co. C on 30 min standby.	Advised Co. C
1535	11			(Fr: Co. F) Patrol PP-1 at ck pt N (YD945038) rec'd s/a fire. Returned fire. Swept area with neg results. Can't patrol.	Noted: FGCC notified. Div COC J#28.
1545	12			(Fr: CAC Co) CAC-3 rec'd word from PF's that 2 VC are waiting for PF to go home to eat. CAC-3 will try to capture VC. ETD-1530. ETR-1700. Ck pt (1)900116, (2)903118, (3)905124, (4)907123. VC located at 905124.	
1557	13			(Fr: S-3) Alert one complete sec of 81's to go with Co. C.	81's notified.
1558	14			Motorized patrol returned.	Noted.
1655	15			(Fr: Co D) Reported dud in front of lines. (M-26 gran)	Notified EOD and will dispose of dud by dark.
1840	16			(Fr: CAC-4) Request Med Evac at their pos. 1 Vietnamese male, age 45, with lacerations over right eye and on back of head on left side. Also poss skull fracture.	Notified "A" Med. "A" Med says they cannot go out after dark.
1915	17			(Fr: CAC-7B) Request to change amb site to YD795194.	Div COC notified. Request granted.
2037	18			(Fr: CAC HQ) CAC-8B patrol was cancelled due to lack of comm.	Div COC notified. S-3 notified.
2163	19			(Fr: N. Ck Pt) Have one Air Force vehicle & 2 Air Force personnel who request permission to enter vital area.	Called PMO and informed him of this. Sending roving patrol out to N. CkPt.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3

140600H to 150600H

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2200	20			(Fr: PF's of Loc-Dien via CAC-10) At 142015H, 10 PF's set up an amb at YD975053. VC coming from SW walked into amb. PF's sprung amb firing 300 s/a rds resulting in 1 VC WIA (confirmed) Also 4 rds 55 gun ill were fired. PF's swept area finding blood spots. no weapons or uniforms due to darkness. PF's rec'd no incoming rds. No USMC were involved in incident. VC fled NE.	Div COC notified. J. #39. Bn S-2 notified.
2300	21			(Fr: CAC-6) At 142155H, VC in two groups size unk, fired 40 s/a rds at YD815185. Uniform and direction unk. CAC-6 set up def at CP. (YD820181) Returned 25 rds 7.62, 2 hand ill, 13 M-79, and 1 white star cluster.	Div COC notified. Bn S-2 notified. CAC-6 sweeping area.
2345	22			(Fr: 2nd Plt, Co. F, on Hill 225) A light was seen in GS 8606 for 15 minutes AZ 140. They had seen no illum. fired out there so don't think it was a flare. Request to know if we have anything out in that area. NEGATIVE	Request they keep us informed. Watch officer notified.
0030	23			(Ref: J# 21 Follow up) VC were in two groups: 1st 814187 fired 20 rds S/A and Autob weapons and carbines. 2 minutes later 2nd group 816184 fired 20 rds. of same. VC fled in unknown direction. sweep area with negative results.	Div COC Notified Watch Officer notified
0030	24			(Fr: CAC 10) Spot Report PF's at Truoi Bridge. 70 to 80 V.C. surrounded bridge at YD 980053 and took it under fire. 15 PF's at bridge returned fire and called for artillery. Artillery was adjusted through 2/26. V.C. were about 100 meters from bridge and all around it. V.C. were armed with Carbines, K-50's, B.A.R.'s, M-1's, no uniform was seen. V.C. fled toward	Notified Div COC Notified Watch Officer Div Journal #7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3

140600H to 150600H

November 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0215	25			<p>(Journal #24 cont.)</p> <p>mountains. No damage on bridge. Artillery was reported on target at 150130H. V.C. ceased fire at 150138H. F-G None, H-1 PPF, I-1 J-L None</p> <p>(Fr: CAC Co.) Spot Report CAC 10 was attacked from 3 sides by a company size force armed with carbines, grenades, K-50's Thompsons, and one mortar (81mm ?) 12 rds. CAC 10 was in the compound. Fire let up 0235, at 0245 small arms sporadic fire, at 0250 fire stopped, at 0302 small arms again then stopped at 0308. Fire was returned expending 3000 rds link 7.62, 2200 7.62 ball, 8 M-79's and 30 frag grenades. F-Neg; G-4 (None Critical) H-Neg; I-MJ unk; K-L Neg.</p>	<p>Notified Div COC Notified Watch Officer Div Journal #8</p>

JOURNAL CLOSED 150600H Nov 1966

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3

150600H to 160600H

ORIGINAL

November 1966

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0804		1		(Fr: CAC Co.) Med-evac for wounded PF at CAC 10 position has not arrived yet. Request it be sent out immediately. Emergency.	Watch officer notified. "A" Med notified, replied already left.
0915		2		(Fr: CAC Co.) CAC 10 has one V.C. who turned himself in with weapon.	Advised CAC 10 that CIT personnel are on route to CAC 10 position. Request a complete report from C.O. (To follow)
1013		3		(Fr: CAC Co.) CAC 6 patrol this morning at 150830H found RR tracks were blown at YD 816184. About 8 inches of RR track had been blown. Approximately 50 feet south of where RR tracks had been blown two more charges had been detonated. Also found 2 blocks of TNT and two 7.62 rounds.	Div COC notified Journal No. 16 Bn. S-2 notified
1023		4		(Ref: J-#2, 150915H) Rallier turned himself into Hamlet Chief of Cong Quan, YD 955104. CIT will turn him over to District rallier, brother of P.F.	Div COC notified Journal No. 17 Bn. S-2 notified
1100		5		(Fr: CAC Co.) In reference to CAC 10 incident last night there were 4 Marines WIA, 9 civilians, and 1 P.F. Three of the Marines are in BAS of slight wounds.	Noted
1153		6		(Fr: CAC Co.) Info from R.F. that 200 V.C. are in GS 9503.	Notified Bn. S-3 Notified Div COC ALO request to check out.
1322		7		Motorized patrol now departing.	Noted
1340		8		Motorized patrol returned due to bad weather.	S-3 notified
1435		9		(To: Co. C.) Stand-by to relieve 3rd Plt. Company F at Troui Bridge area and conduct further operations in GS 9503 on order.	Ops chief notified
1516		10		(Fr: Co. B) Have assumed Sparrow Hawk and are ready to go on moments notice.	S-3A notified

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3

150600H to 160600H

November 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1525		11		(Fr: Co. C) Now boarding vehicles.	Noted
1540		12		(Fr: S-3) 3rd Plt. 2/26 Co. F will be relieved by Co. C, will return to this base and will depart at 161300H for Gia La area.	Noted
1600		13		(Fr: Co. C) Co. C now departing C.P.	Div COC notified
1630		14		(Fr: Co. C) Co. C has arrived Tuori Bridge area.	S-3 notified Div COC notified
1645		15		(Fr: CAC Co.) 2nd Plt. of Co. C has arrived at CAC 10.	S-3 notified Div COC notified
1745		16		(Fr: F. Co. 2/26) Have returned from Troui Bridge to this C.P.	Notified S-3.
1800		17		(Fr FLSU-2) FLSU convoy consisting of 4 trucks and 17 men were returning from a storage barge in the vicinity of Col Co island when highr waters closed a bridge preventing them from returning to Base. There is no radio contact with this unit and their exact location is unknown.	Div COC Notified, and will take action.
1840		18		(Fr: FLSU-2) At 151700 the convoy of 4 trucks and 17 men had returned to Col Co Beach instillation.	Div COC Notified
2030		19		(Fr: MCB-7) At 152015H MCB-7 def. psn. obs. 2 VC heading from hedgerow towards island Vic. YD 901135. Fired 2 M-79, 18 M-14 and Illum. area with floodlights. Heard loud splash in water.	Div COC Notified J. # 45. S-3 Notified
2145		20		(Fr Capt. PARKER ARVN Advisor) Reported that an ARVN unit is at YD 875177 consisting of a C.P. group and two elements.	S-3 Notified, CAC Company notified to relay message to CAC 1.

DECLASSIFIED

F

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3

to _____

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2315		21		<p style="text-align: center;"><i>mc6-7</i></p> <p>(Fr: [REDACTED]) Between the hours of 152055H to 152200H at Coord. Friendly-ID899137-902139 and Enemy- ID 901135-904138 it was detected strong movement on all SID probes. Illuminated with flood lights observed one VC near island moving towards N/E. Fired S/A and M-79. Observed total of 3 VC under sporadic 81mm registration illumination and fired sporadic S/A. At 2154H Rec'd 4 rounds S/A at ID 899137 and 2 rounds A/S at ID 902139. Observed one VC move across open and fired S/A and M-79 under continuous 81mm illumination nothing more observed although unknown at this time, will sweep area at 1st light. Ammo count: M-14 (123), M-60 (260) M-79 (10), 1 Hand Flare, 7 81mm mortar Illumination rounds. Report (1) one VC WIA(Probable)</p>	Div COC Notified J. # 47
0150		22		(Fr Co D) Explosion reported by Company D.	Watch Officer checked it out, SHORT ROUND FROM 81mm, Gun 5. Div Notified
0230		23		<p style="text-align: center;"><i>81mm. Gun 5</i></p> <p>(Fr: [REDACTED]) The explosion was caused by a short round from gun five.</p>	
0245		24		(Fr: [REDACTED] FDC Watch officer) Suspected tear gas from 88126.	noted.
0430		25		(Fr: 4.2 Batty) One suspected VCS sighted out in front of position at ID 88126 75 yds. Person sighted moved into cover behind bush. Fired 40 rds S/A. Will conduct a Segech at first fight.	Div COC notified

DECLASSIFIED

F

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3

to

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
				JOURNAL CLOSED 160600H November <i>S</i>	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3160600H to 170600H
November 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0707		1		(Fr: Co. C) 2nd Plt. Co. C has begun its movement to the objective area.	Watch Officer notified
	0710	2		(To: Bn. S-2) Request to know if ammo has departed this CP for Co.C position.	Neg, will depart at 160800H.
0830		3		(Fr H&S Co.) Motorbized patrol has departed CP	Noted
0830		4		(Fr: Bn. CO) Req. AO for Co.C cover GS 9508 from 0900-1200 Give them Bn.Tac Freq.	Notified S-14. Had been req 15 Nov. Can't come up on Bn.Tac.
0925		5		(Fr H&S Co.) Motorized Patrol has returned, Neg contact.	Noted
0929		6		(Fr MCB-7 1st Cl. MURPHY) Ref: J-19 152030H, Neg res.	Div COC Notified #10
0930		7		(Fr 2nd Plt. Co.C) Pos Rep. 960044. Villagers said 3 VC went SW direction, cont sweep.	Noted Map.
0945		8		(Fr: 4.2 Btry.) Ref: J#24 160245H. Sweep area 888126. Checked infront of pos. after light on 16 Nov. found no trace of where grenade might have been thrown. Found no blood or drag marks in area of shooting. Did find barbed wire cut in one spot and one stand looked as if it had been stepped on. Found 2 bushes tied together.	DIV COC Notified Bn S-2 Notified
1022		9		(Fr 2ndPlt Co.C) Pos rep 958035	Map.
1037		10		(Fr CAC Co.) CAC 3 ARVN from Dist. say they have orders to pick up VC who live in PHU BAI 1. Req Marines to accompany.	Permission granted.
	1000	11		(To: Co C) Have 2ndPlt cont sweep from GS 9503 to vic 931059.	
1136		12		(Fr: CAC Co) Patl. CAC 1A cancelled due to lack of batteries.	Noted
1250		13		Mat.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3

160600H to 170600H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
250	13			Motorized patrol returned Neg.	Noted
400	14			(Fr CO C) 2-C commencing return to Co. CP)	Noted
600	15			(Fr CoB) The remainder of CO B has returned to CP	Noted
1615	16			(Fr CAC Co) Req Ch. patl. CAC 4B Intell. rep. 30 VC coming to collect taxes.	Notified FSCC, Change made on Sit Map
1615	17			(Fr Co C) 2-C returned to CP Neg contact.	S-3 notified
730	18			Motorized patrol departed.	Noted
730	19			(Fr CAC Co) Req Med-Evac for PF who has possible brain concussion at CAC 2	"A" Med notified, on their way their now.
750	20			Motorized patrol returned, Neg.	Noted
755	21			(Fr C 1/4) Need replace PRC 41 first supply in morning.	Notified Comm.
1830	22			(Fr Co C) Will ambush at 914053 and 925039 tonight.	FSCC and DIV COC notified.
2300	23			(Fr F Co 1st Flt.) Req 81mm Illum. for ambush at 812149	Notified DIV FSCC, Cleared.
2400	24			(Fr F Co. 2/26 Patrol F-A-1) At 2302H FA1 discovered two enemy personnel moving east to west (813146). Two rifleman opened fire with 44 rds. No fire was returned. Searched area with negative results. Supporting arms fired 4 rds. Illum. Patrol moving to another ambush site.	Div COC notified J 47 Watch Officer notified
0130	25			(Fr CAC Co.) CAC-6 patrol scheduled for 2400 is cancelled because they have alot of people ill and can't go out on patrol.	Notified Div COC
0730	26			Motorized patrol returned to CP. (Co. C)	Noted
0600				Journal closed 17 Nov. 1966	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3

170600H to 180600H

November 1966

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0755		1		Motorized patrol now departing.	Noted
0820		2		Motorized patrol returned. Neg contact or sightings.	Noted
	0845	3		(To: Co. C) Req Co. C XO return to this CP on 180900H.	Noted and will comply.
0930		4		(Fr: FLSU) Sending ptl. 200 meters in front of their lines in G/S 1588.	Noted, CAC 1 notified
0950		5		(Fr: Co. C) Activities for 17 Nov. Noted Ptl C-2 171000H, Destination ID 896996 Ptl C-3 170830H, Destination ID 959023.	
0950		6		(Fr: MCB-7) At 170750H Nov Engr at ID 843151 detected mine in center of road. Type: M1A1 AT mine CHI COM. EOD deactivated mine. Mine was upside down wrapped in utility cloth. Expected placed last night.	DIV COC Notified J-#18
1040		7		(Fr: 5th Engr.) At 1009H Engr tm. on a sweep through Hosp grounds found comm wire attached to bamboo stick at ID 820179. 6 BA 30's were attached to comm wire and several blocks TNT. Rigged on an electrical detonating type mine capable of damaging Ontos. Blown in place.	Div COC notified
1115		8		(Fr CoC) Req Emer Med-Evac. 4 USMC WIA with multiply wounds from mine at ID 949035.	ALO notified, Med-Evac on the way. DIV COC Notified
1120		9		Med-Evac completed.	Noted
1131		10		(Fr: Co. C) Bringing 1/2 of patrol back in. Leaving other half of ptl C-3 at vehicle for security.	Noted
1135		11	171000	(Fr F Co) Ptl F-P-1 while acting as security for hosp at ID 820179 leading Ontos was struck by an M-26 frag grenade. Was thrown by 12 year boy who was riding a bicycle.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3

to

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
		11	Con't	was apprehended and sent to CAC 6.	Div COC notified
1308		12		Motorized ptl departing.	Noted
1315		13		(Fr 3rd Plt. Co.C) Ref: J-8. Vehicle struck buried mine, type unk. Vehicle is a mite with A Co, 1/4 tact marks, vehicle is un-driveable. 1/2 of ptl C-3 security at vehicle. USMC substanied: 1 KIA, 3 WIA.	Div COC Notified Bn S-2 Notified Bn S-1 Notified
1406		14		Motorized ptl returned. Neg, contact or sighting.	Noted
1550		15		(Fr: Co C) 6 X6 found at CAC 10 position, master .	Noted
1730		16		(Fr Div 1-4) Div 1-4 informed us that Helo's unavailable to lift vehicle today.	Informed 1-4 C. Co.
1745		17		(Fr: Bn S-4) Cannot reach mite. Will have to be helo lifted out.	Noted
1800		18		(S-3) Security provided for damaged mite will attempt recovery by Helo's on 18 Nov 66.	Noted
1835		19		(S-3) One rifle Plt from Co C providing security of damaged vehicle. Unable to reach vehicle due to bad roads. Attempting to recover it on 19 Nov, 1966.	DIV COC Notified # 50
2015		20		(Fr Div FSCC) Flare ship cancelled for tonight.	Noted
2210		21		(Fr Co B) B Co conducting Sparrow Hawk drill.	Noted
2255		22		(Fr CAC Co) CAC 6,7,9, are going to have a coordinated police sweep 0500H YD 8117 & 8217 CAC 6 0500H YD 8117 & 8017 & 8018 & YD 8118 CAC 9 0600H YD 7918 & 7919 CAC 7.	

DECLASSIFIED

F

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3D MARDIV 3821/3

170600H to 180600H

November 1966

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2300	23			(Fr: Bravo Company) Bravo has re- turned to area. Journal Closed 180600H Nov 1966	Div Notified <i>B</i>

DECLASSIFIED

5

DECLASSIFIED

REF SHEET
MARDIV 3821/3180600H to 180600H
November 1966

TIME IN OUT	"J" NO.	DMG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0735	1		(Fr: CAC Co.) CAC 7A will not proceed to Gk Pt 2 because do not have enough men to cover pos. Will hold present pos.	Div COC notified
0900	2		(Fr Co.C) All night ptl ret'd. Con't security M422 coord YD 949035. C-2-1 to ptl area east of ptl base. Remainder Co. improving pos at Ptl base.	Noted
1044	3		(Fr 106 RR Plt.) 106RR commenced firing at range 29A	Noted
1145	4		(Fr 160 RR Plt.) 106 RR ceased firing.	Noted
1200	5		Damaged M422, helo lifted to Phu Bai Combat base.	Noted
1515	6		(fr F. Co 2/26) At 181430H pat F-P-2 found one M-26 grenade at bridge Coord YD 811151. M-26 grenade blown in place. Believed booby trapped.	Watch officer notified Bn. S-2 notified
1600	7		(Fr CAC Co.) Ptl 6B has been cancelled due to friendly forces operating in area.	Watch officer notified
1815	8		(Fr CAC Co) Info From GAC 3: Rec'd info from Village Chief 8 VC living in Phu Bai #5 Village. Will pick them up tomorrow. TOD 190430H, CKPT-1-928-124, CKPT-2-943127, CKPT-3-925128.	Watch officer notified G-3 notified, J # 50
1840	9		(Fr CAC Co) CAC 10 rec'd info from Village chief that 5 VC were at YD 960-044 at 1800H VC carrying one K-50, one carbine, 2 SMG, grens and wearing civilian clothes. VC had ID cards. their names are: CAP, NHAN, CHAU, CAM, TUAN	Watch office notified Div COC notified # 33
1927	10		(Fr CAC Co) CAC 10 rec'd report from villagers chief that approx. 400 VC at YD 969005. Vc from 804th Bn. Village chief got info from police chief of LOC AN Dist. of movement unk, equip unk.	Div COC notified H&L's requested in that area S-3 notified Bn. Commander notified
2045	11		(Fr CAC Co) CAC 10 reports info rec'd from RF that Dist Hq at PHOU LOC	F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDIV 3821/3180600H to 190600
November 1966

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
		11	Con't	notified then that Battalion of VC attack CAC 10 pos and TROUT Bridge tonight. Expecte to be soon.	Div COC notified Div J # 35 Co. C notified Max alert at CAC 10
2045		12		(Fr CAC CO) CAC 6-9 report info rec'd from Dist HQ that One (1) Co. of VC will hit CAC 6-9 CP tonight approx 0200H. VC known to have 1 60mm, 6 BAR's, 1 grease gun, 1 swedish K-9. Req on call Arty coord YB 811181 and YD 825111 suspected motor pos.	Div COC notified F Co. notified 2 conc 81mm HE on call suspected En pos.
2050		13		(Fr Div COC) PF ambushed a sqd of VC at ZD 002037, 2 auto carbine captured. RF reported est VC plt. Vicinity YD 995037 and fired arty mission results unk.	Ref # J 10 CAC Co notified
2135		14		(Fr Div FSCC) Cancelled H&I fire req. (Ref: J#10) for coord YD 969005 Reason: insufficient info.	FSCC Notified
2300		15		(Fr CAC Co) Req to cancell patrol CAC 10B tonight.	Granted, FSCC notified
2300		16		(To Div COC) 1/4 can provide immediate support to CAC 10 & 6-9 with one (1) Plt (Rein) from GIALE and (1) one Plt (Rein) from TROUT Bridge area. Both supported by ontos, with 81mm mortars or 105 How fires.	Watch officer notified

JOURNAL CLOSED 190600H Nov 1966

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOurnal SHEET
3d MARDIV 3821/3

190600H to 200600H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	L/TG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORNDS	ACTION TAKEN
0910		1		Sparrow Hawk activated for drills.	Inspected - Released.
1016		2		(Fr: CAC-6, via CAC Co) In regards to friendly forces, there are 59 counter-terrorists operating in Gia Le area. Hqds at grade school near Gia Le Hosp.	Notified OP Chief.
1020		3		(Fr: Co B) Now departing CP to relieve Co F at Gia Le, and plat on hill 225.	Noted.
1032		4		(Fr: MCB-7) Daylight patrol returning to CP.	Noted.
1145		5		(To Co C) Unable to provide trans of personnel to this OP due to lack of transportation; Will do tomorrow.	Co C, CO notified.
1155		6		(Fr: CAC Co) CAC-3 info: In ref to Journal #8 of 18 Nov 1966. Patrol apprehended 9 VCS.	CIT notified and enroute to CAC-3. S-2, Div 2 notified.
1240		7		(Fr: Co A) A-1 now departing CP for security survey party. GS 8724.	Noted.
1250		8		(Fr: Co B) B-3 now departing CP.	Noted.
1330		9		(Fr: F Co 2/26) 75% of Co relieved and returned to vital area.	Noted.
1435		10		Motorized patrol departing CP.	Noted.
1453		11		(Fr Co A) A-1 is now loading Helo's. For GS 8724.	
1522		12		(Fr: Co A) Have deplaned from Helo's and have set in 360 defense. GS 8724.	Notified OP Chief.
1530		13		(Fr: A-1) Still at Assigned destination	Noted.
1620		14		(Fr: CAC Co) Int report; 6 VC at YD828177. PF's are going to check area. Marines will act as blocking force. PF's will start firing first.	Noted. S-2 notified.
1626		15		(Fr: A-1) Now returning to the CP.	S-3 notified. S-4 notified.
1645		16		(Fr: CAC Co) PF's will be operating in GS 8018.	Map.

DECLASSIFIED

F

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d RANDIV 3821/3

190600H to 200600H

TIME IN OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1700	17		(Fr: Co C "SIT Rep") Day patrols returned at 1700H. Two night ambushes put at 1800H. (YD933063 & YD937056)	Map noted.
1720	18		Motorized patrol has returned.	Noted.
1750	19		(Fr: CAC Co. C) Refer J #14. 2 VN picked up and taken to District for questioning.	Noted. Notified CIT.
1820	20		Hill 225 relieved, Co F has relieved B/1/4 in all positions.	Noted.
1900	21		(Fr: Co. C) C.P. the same. C-1 found V.C. comm wire coord YD 913027. Forwarded to S-2 on 20 Nov YZ.	Noted
1910	22		(Fr: CAC 6) Just received information that tonight approx. a Company of V.C. will hit our C.P. at 2300H. They are to hit radio station GS 8317. Information from P.F.'s Platoon Sgt, he got information from villagers.	FSCC has 2 82mm on call. H.E. Two 82mm on call Illum. Notified Div CEC CAC maximum alert Co. B notified to support if necessary.
1915	23		(Fr: CAC 6) Villagers said V.C. came in area told Villagers they were going to hit CAC 6 and 9, maybe CAC 7 and the radio station. V.C. have weapons, 2-57 RR, 3-RKT, 4-60mm mortars, 6-BAR. P.F.'s will cancel patrol and set up maximum defense.	Noted Div Journal #58 See Journal #22
1920	24		(Fr: CAC 6) Enemy mortars and 57 RR expected be vic coord YD 811181 and YD 825171.	Noted See Journal #22
1925	25		Co. F has Sparrow Hawk.	Noted
2100	26		(Fr: CAC Co.) P.F. ambushes will be positioned at coord YD 815184 and YD 817183. TED 1900H, TOR 2300H.	Notified FSCC Notified Watch Officer
2130	27		(Fr: MCB-7) Request permission to fire M-79 H&I's in front of their position. 2400-0600	S-3 authorized but limit to area of their front only.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
30 MARCH 1982 3821/3

190600H to 200600H

November 1966

TIME IN	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MISC, OTHER	ACTION TAKEN
2210	28		<p>(To: Co. C) Vehicle will arrive your position 0730H to rotate Platoon to vital area.</p> <p>JOURNAL Closed 0600H. 20 Nov 1966</p>	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDIV 3821/3210600H to 210600
November 1966JL
ORIGINAL

TIME IN	OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MIGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0840	1			(Fr Co A) A-2 arrived destination.	Noted
0840	2			(Fr Co A) A-5 commencing firing.	Noted
0855	3			(Fr Co B) B Co. security for 7th Engr returned to CP	Noted
0910	4			(Fr Div COC) <u>AGENT REPORT</u> DTG 191400H (1) VC Co. moved into YD 855056 armed with 2-81 Mortars and 1-57 RR. (2) 200 VC moved into PHU TMU YD 82112 Armed with 2-81 mortars 1 57 RR. (3) 40 VC moved into YD 746123.	Co. C notified Bn S-2 notified Noted Co B notified Noted Co B notified.
0915	5	200800		(Fr Co C) Sit Rep: Night Ptl ret. 1st plt rotated to Viatl Area.	Noted
0915	6			(Fr Co D) Co D assumed Sparrow Hawk	Noted, S-3 notified
1002	7			(Fr F 2/26) Assuming southern perimeter.	Noted
1110	8			(Fr A-2) secured firing for today.	Noted
1120	9			(Fr A-2) Have 26 dud M-26 grenades on range (11). Instructed to mark and not touch grenades.	Notified EOD.
1120	10			(Fr Co C) Req authorized H&I for Ontos B-2) 26 rds. time 21000H to 210500H G/s 9202, 9102, 9206, 9106 9105.	Notified FSCC
1150	11			(Fr Hill 180) Saw movement in G/S YD 8110, believed to be one man.	Notified S-2
1155	12			(Fr Co A) Apprehended 3 VM coming thru barbed wire.	To Div MP
1230	13			(Fr Co B and Hill 180) At 201205 both units obs 6 VCS At YD 819110. No weapons. At 1250 VCS moved into caves. AO checking out.	S-3 Notified S-2 Notified Div COC Notified
1338	14			(Fr Co B) B ptl behind sched ETA 201700H.	Notified Op Chief.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A6540
30 NOV DIV 3821/3200600H to 210600H
November 66

ORIGINAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1435	15			(Fr Div COC) Arty mission ID 970011. AO will obser and evaluate, if sit warrents may activate stand-by company	Co D notified
1436	16			(Fr Co C) Sit Rep. Ap SQUEEZE ETD 20 1800 consist of C-3 and C-1. C-2 remain CP. 81 and C-6 with C-1.	Noted
1451	18			(Fr 106 Plt.) Motorized ptl depart.	Noted
1515	18			(Fr Co B) Ptl depart Hill 180 to caves at ID 839122 .	FSCC notified
1535	19			(Fr 106 Plt) Ceased firing.	Noted
1550	20			Motorized ptl returned. Neg/contact.	Noted
1710	21			(Fr 106 Ptl) returned to CP.	Noted
1755	22			Motorized ptl depart.	Noted
1830	23			Motorized ptl return. Neg/contact.	Noted
1950	24			(Fr CAC Co 1PF plt. will be operating GS 8517, 8617, 8618, 8518 from 20 30 Nov. (LOI DONG)	Map. S-3 notified
2130	25			(Fr Co C) C-6 reached obj.	Noted
2337	26			(Fr: Div COC) Reported possibly one VN infiltrater has come into the perimeter at 2305H. Had fight with Capt. of 220th Avi. Co. Broke Loss. Last seen in A-Med area. Thought he is VN or ARVN he's wearing dark green uniform, speaks broken English. Unk if armed.	S-3 notified
2400	27			(Fr: Div COC) A-Med reported WCS infiltrater was a drunk Marine of Spanish Orgin. Confirmed by Div PMO.	Noted

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAR DIV 3821/3

200600H to 210600H

ORIGINAL November 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0005		28		<p>(Fr: MCB-7) Observed 1 V.C. moving left to right outside wire. Fired 5-M-14 rds, 1 hand flare. No wpns or dress obs. V.C. dove for cover. Not known if hit or not. Will sweep at first light.</p> <p>JOURNAL CLOSED 0600H, 21 Nov 1966</p>	Div COC notified. S-2 notified

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

GENERAL SHEET
S-2 DIV 3821/3210600H to 220600H
November 66

ORIGINAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" # NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MNGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0820	1			(Fr 106) Motorized ptl depart.	Noted
0910	2			(Fr Co C) Terminating C-3 ptl ops due to high waters, will net C-1 will cin't to obj.	S-3, FSCC notified
0912	3			(Fr CAC Co) Req Med-Evac CAC 2 corpsman A-Med notified ill.	
0920	4			(To Co B) Suspected 40 VC moving into area. Ck Pt 4 201600H.	S-2 notified
1005	5			(Fr CAC Co) CAC 6 heard firing and explosions in market place. Set up security. Checking area for booby traps. Req Med Evac for wounded (3) VN. (YD 817184)	Notified A Med S-2 Div COC notified 38.
1130	6			(Fr CAC CO) CAC 3A ptl apprehended 9 VCS in Phu Bai 5. 5 suspects released the other 4 confirmed VC turned over to CIT.	Div COC, S-2 notified
1325	7			(Fr HMM 163) At 1120H M-63 tank returning from Coi Co Beach recd 1 S/A fire. No damage or casualties.	Div COC S-2 Notified
1705	8			(Fr Co. C) Sit Rep. 1. C-3 and C-2 patrol returned. 2. One weapon lost in flooded stream. 3. C-21 Ambush for 21 Nov, YD 192107. C-22 Ambush for 21 Nov, YD 913051.	FSCC notified
1730	9			(Fr MCB-7) Rock Quarry detail cancelled.	Co. D notified
1815	10			(Fr Co. C) Request authority to establish s/a fam fire range adjoining my perimeter. Ridge running perpendicular to Highway 14 to West provides safe impact area.	S-3 authorized. Directed caution in use.
1855	11			(Fr CAC Co.) CAC-6 received word of 4 V.C. at YD 823181. Request permission to apprehend them.	Permission granted. Notified Div Journal No. 93.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDIV 3821/3

210600H to 220600H

ORIGINAL November 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1900	12			(Fr: FAC) F.O. will provide support to CAC in Hamlet move. On call concentrations planned.	Noted
1945	13			(Fr: CAC-6) In reference to J-11. Patrol returned with 6 V.C. who were sent to District Headquarters. P.F.'s are setting up ambush at YD 823179. Intelligence stated 10 V.C. will be there.	S-3 notified FSOC notified CIT notified Notified Div. Journal #94.
2022	14			(Fr: Co. C) Proposed ops. for 22 Nov 66. 1. 1 Plt to this C.P. at 220820H. 2. 1 Plt (-) perimeter defense. Improve positions. 3. 1 Sqd (Rein), weapons search from 220900H to 221500H. 4. 1 Sqd (Rein) patrol.	Noted
2159	15			(Fr: CAC Co.) 7A has placed P.F. Plt at YD 810188 as Blocking Force as V.C. try to cross into Loi Nong.	S-3 notified
2212	16			(Fr: CAC-6) P.F.'s in ambush spotted approx 30 V.C. crossing road towards Loi Nong. P.F. engaged V.C. in fire fight. V.C. fled toward Dong Lam (YD 831170). CAC 6 setting ambush at YD 824178.	Notified FSCC Notified Div COC Notified S-3 Div COC Journal #99.
0250	17			(Fr: MCB-7) Spot Report At 220227H, under illum observed one V.C. moving across field. Fired four 7.62 rounds, V.C. staggered as if hit. Nothing else unusual observed under flood lights. Position at YD 899137 detected movement to his left front. Will sweep at first light.	Notified Div COC, Journal number 14. Notified Watch Officer
JOURNAL CLOSED 0600H, 22 Nov 66					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MAUDIV 3821/3

220600H to 230600H

TIME LN	OUT	"J" NO.	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0739		1		(Fm: MUB-7) Ref Journal #14 in journal 210600H to 220600H Nov 1966. Negative Results.	Div COC Notified J#23.
0915		2		(Fm: S-1) All sections and Company Commanders attend briefing at 1100.	All notified.
1200		3		(Fm: Div COC) Train today from Danang to Hue. Patrols should stay away from tracks.	Noted
1235		4		(Fm: Co. B) B-1 has returned to C.P.	Noted
1245		5		(Fm: Co. C) C-3A has departed C.P.	Noted
1324		6		(Fm: CAC Co.) CAC-3. Police from Hoang Thuy have ambushes at YD925134 and YD916135. 0900 - 1300. Hear any fire in area it will be CAC-3 police.	FSCC Notified Noted
1325		7		(Fm: Div COC) EOD will be exploding amme at 1500-1600 at YD884112.	Noted
1330		8		(Fm: Div COC) Train cancelled, will run 23 Nov, same time, same destination.	Noted
1445		9		(Fm: CAC Co) CAC-6, PF's are going to talk to people ^{VC} of last night. (Coord YD828177)	Noted
1445		10		(Fm: CO. C) Smoke sighted at vicinity YD904025.	FSCC H&I Tonight.
1605		11		(Fm: C. Co. CO) Ambush site for 22 Nov YD914054 Sqd 1800 YD934057 Sqd 1830	Plotted FSCC Notified
1700		12		(Fm: Div COC) At 211700H estimated 2 VC platoons, armed, at YD792176 will move to Con Cat Hamlet vicinity YD795195	CAC Co. Notified Co. B Notified 81mm Illum and HE concentration on call.
1800		13		(Fm: CAC Co.) Villagers moved by CAC 10 and 8 completed. No contact.	Noted

DECLASSIFIED

F

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDIV 3821/3

220600H to 230600H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1830		14		(Fm: CAC-6) Information from District. 50 VC with 1 mortar and 3 BAR's will hit CAC-6 or 7 22 Nov 1966.	Div COC Notified Co. B Notified
0100		15		(Fm: CAC Co) CAC-6&9. PF's had ambush in area of YD816184. Coming back down Highway #1 from ambush, one VC shot 1 PF in the head tree times with an automatic burst. They were approximately 30 meters away from the ambush site. PF's returned 10 rounds. Swept area with negative results. 1 PF KIA.	Div COC Notified
0600				Journal Closed 0600 23Nov1966	

DECLASSIFIED

F

DECLASSIFIED

COMINT SHEET
34 MARDIV 3821/3230600H to 240600H
November 1966

TIME IN OUT	INFO NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0725	1		(Fr: CAC Co) PF from CAC 6 going to LOI NONG. TOD 0730H TOR 1700H. CAC 1A cancelled due to radio difficulty.	Noted.
1023	2		(Fr Bn S-2) Following info rec'd at 230905H. Rated F-3. (1) 120 VC, armed with unk No. 60mm, located YD 870240, 870236. (2) 90 VC, armed 2/60mm loc YD 808105, 808117. (3) 90 VC fully equi. loc YD 965133, 975147, 985140, 960015.	Out of TAOR Notified Co B Out of TAOR
1035	3		(Fr CAC 3) 1 VN boy injured, results of explosion, 2nd-3rd burns. Req MedEvac	A-Med notified
1431	4		(Fr DIV COC) Reaction Co. 30 min alert.	Co D notified
1702	5		(Fr DIV COC) Reaction Co. stand down.	Co D notified
1930	6		(Fr CAC Co) At 231700H 12 VC were seen at YD960045. Wepo unk. VC in <u>civilian</u> clothes. info from Vill chief.	Bn S-2 notified Div Notified 23
1935	7		(Fr CAC CO) Patrl 4B change 797194.	FSCC Notified Map
1950	8		(Fr MCB-7) Patrol 24 Nov. TOD 0800-TOR 1100. Dep YD 902139 CKPT 1, 907137, (2) 903130 (3) 898132.	S-3, Permission granted FSCC Notified CAC 1-2 notified
2010	9		(Fr MCB-7) At 1945H obs 1VCS crawling 40 in front of wire L-R, Fired 2 M-79 2 Hand Illum. under 2nd flare Obs 2ND VCS crawling L-R 100 meters, unk weap or dress, fired M-79 at 2nd VCS. Nothing more obs.	Noted Div COC notified 89 Bn S-2 Notified
2100	10		(Fr CAC Co) CAC 7 heard 25 Rds. S/A at YD 788186.	Notified S-3
2110	11		(Fr CAC Co) Info at 212800H Est 200 VN laborers w/ 1VC Spt Plt crossed Hi-Way 1 between CAC 6-9 S/W. PF will set up ambush. ARVN have ambush at 802192.	Noted DDV COC notified 95
2345	12		(Fr CAC CO) CAC 4B Plt at 232250H broke ambush and spotted movement. Plt set up ambush YD 919110. Fired on VC 25 rds 7.62 YD 919112, VC fled, unk direction. Neg results.	Div Notified 103.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
31 HADIV 3821/3

230600H to 240600H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
				Journal closed 24 November 1966	

DECLASSIFIED

F

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MANDIV 3821/3

240600H to 250600H

TIME IN OUT	UJ # NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0820	1		(Fr Co C) One mite at YD820181 on Highway #1 broken down. Driver with vehicle. All 4 wheels locked.	Watch Officer req vehicle moved to nearest CP.
0830	2		2 USMC vehicle's escorted two civilian 6 personnel from Co D to Hue to speak to V. N. Engr. Covered supplied security. wagon escorted.	
0915	3		AO reported on station GS8010 and areas to N. Obs nothing unusual. Will check area during day.	As directed.
1215	4		(Fr MCB-7) At 241100H coor GS YD9015, 2 men (MCB-7) moving to meet patrol sqw a VN girl pick up something and run. Fired 1st rd in air. 2nd rd hit girl in the calf of leg. Minor flesh wound.	Notified Div COC. Med Evac req by A-Med.
1430	5		(Fr CAC Co) PF operation in GS 8317 & 8316 TOD - 1400, TOR - 1800 24 Nov 1966 50 more PF's in area.	Noted.
1600	6		(Fr Bn Cmdr) Req S-3 set up mid-morning recon and notify CO upon completion of assignment.	Noted. Will notify S-3 on his return from meeting.
1725	7		(Fr CAC Co) There will be a VN religious ceremony tonight at GS 816179 at 1900 - dawn.	Notified S-3.
1726	8		(Fr: 225) 106's will fire 25 Nov. 1300+1400.	FSCC notified.
1730	9		Motorized patrol has departed this CP.	Noted.
1805	10		(To Co B) Patrol B-1 cancelled due to intell reports of friendly activity in area.	Notified CO of Co B.
1806	11		(Fr CAC Co) Patrols 6B and 9B cancelled due to friendly troops in area.	S-3 notified.

DECLASSIFIED

F

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDIV 3821/3

240600H to 250600H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	WIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1815		12		(Fr CAC Co) Ref J #15 of 222300H Nov The reported casualty was not PF soldier, but Biet Kich of the 4th Development security team at Gia Lo. The victim was moving down his own ambush in prep for return to CP, as he came to one man sleeping on deck, man rolled over and shot him 3 times in the head. Assassin taken to Hye.	Div COC notified. S-3 notified.
2010		13		(Fr Co B) Explosion - possibly in- coming mortar rd. 1 slightly wounded Med-Evac not required. Fire mission requested at YD803141 & YD794140. Suspected VC mortar position.	Fire mission being fired on coor, YD803141 & YD794140. Div notified.
2045		14		(Fr CAC Co) Rec'd info that PF's sighted 1 Co of VC crossing Highway #1 at YD945070. At 2040H, VC were reported at YD950081.	Div notified. FSCC notified. Arty will fire 1 rd illum after AO is airborne. ARVN tank fired 4 rds with neg results.
2120		15		(Fr Co B) At 242055H received 1 in- coming grenade at YD838909. 1 slight WIA.	Ambush returning with wounded marine. Div notified.
2208		16		(Fr CAC Co) CAC's 6&9 are going to sweep area near their position, where they received some s/a fire.	Notified Watch Officer
2210		17		(Fr CAC Co) CAC 6 reported approx a sqd of VC were telling people not to cut hedges at YD 817180. PF's shot M-79 into area and VC fired back. Marines set up def& returned fire. VC ceased fire but are believed still in area.	Div COC Notified J # 1000
2327		18		Fire mission called in general area of CAC 6 contact.	Noted
0455		19		(Fr Ck Pt North) Have one drunken CB in bunker. Was wandering around in front of Ck Pt.	MP's called and will go to the assistance of the Ck Pt.
JOURNAL CLOSED 250600H Nov 66					

DECLASSIFIED

F

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDIV 3821/3

250600H Nov to 260600H Nov 66

TIME IN OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0930	1		(Fr CAC Co) Follow Up J#17. 1 60MM mort rd went through roof of VN house, did not detonate. Approx 30 VC fired on CAC-6 CP with 60MM Mort, K-9 grease gun and K-47's. No cas.	S-2 Notified Div COC S-3
0945	2		(Fr CAC Co) BIET KIET desire CAC pat cancelled in GS 8118, 8117, 8216, 8217. BIET KIET sweep ops until 1800H.	Pat cancelled Map
1500	3		(Fr Co B) B-3 pat located at YD 784126	Map
1555	4		(Fr Bn CO) Req covered Wagon motorized pat meet him at main gate ASAP.	Called Motor Pool Called H&S Co.
1640	5		(Fr Co B) B-3 pat heard approx 20 S/A rds fired fr vic YD 783119. AO up to observe. Neg contact.	Div COC notified J#74 FSCC
1715	6		(Fr Co F) Apprehended 2 VN males inside perimeter wire. Turned over to PMO	Div PMO Notified
1740	7		(Fr Co B) Approx 80 rds semi and auto S/A fire rec fr est 6-9 VC vic YD785119. Ret fire with approx 200 rds S/A and 21 rds Arty. No USMC cas. VC cas unk. Set amb YD 790118. Arty conc in area.	Div FSCC Notified Div COC " Bn CO " S-2 " Map
1950	8		(To CAC Co) Cancell pat 6B. ARVN amb in area. Info fr Div FSCC. Journal closed 0600, 26 Nov 1966.	Div COC Notified Map

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MEDIV 3821/3

260600H to 270600H

November 1966

TIME IN OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0930	1		(Fr: Co. B) Have 2 81mm illum duds inside perimeter. Req E.O.D.	E.O.D. notified
1430	2		(Fr: Co. C) C-1 pat departed to escort Recon tm to vic coord YD 902013.	Noted
1440	3		(Fr: CAC Co.) 9 P.F.'s fr CAC-10 going to coord YD 972075 in civ clothes. TOD 1430H, TOR 1600H.	Watch officer
1525	4		(Fr: CAC Co.) CAC-1 req Med-Evac for VN boy w/2nd & 3rd degree burns.	Notified A-Med
1700	5		(Fr: Co. A) Attempted Recon of proposed perimeter expansion. Water too high. Returned.	Noted
1815	6		(Fr: Co. B) New amb site coord YD 805148.	FSCC Map
1840	7		(Fr: CAC Co.) CAC-4B pat changed TOD 1915H, TOR 0145H. CkPt #1 YD 928 108, CkPt #2 YD 932116, (Amb) Ck Pt #3 YD 928108.	FSCC Map
1850	8		(Fr: CAC Co.) Req change CAC-7 amb site. PF's operating in area. New amb site coord YD 795193.	Granted FSCC Map
1900	9		(Fr Co C) C-3 pat for 27 Nov cancelled. C-3 ret vital area to assist in perimeter expansion. Recon tm ret to C CP due to high water on Rt # 14.	FSCC Recon Map
2000	10		(Fr Shove Baily) B troop movement changed fr 271000H to 271400H	Co B notified S-3, ALO
2030	11		(Fr S-2) TPS 21 tm deployed to Troui Bridge pat base at 1600H.	S-3
			JOURNAL CLOSED 270600H 1966	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
31 MARDIV 3821/3

270600H to 280600H

November 1966

TIME IN OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MGS, ORIGINS	ACTION TAKEN
1300	1		(Fr Co C) Have 9 VCS CP pos. CAC-8 has questioned. Req ITT Tm and instructions. Captured vic YD 931051.	ITT notified Will question VCS Div COC
1322	2		(Fr CAC Co) Req. Med-Evac, CAC-6, Pfc ALDERMAN, possible appendicitis.	A-Med
1455	3		(Fr Co C) Req J#1 ARVN spec. forces captured and released by VC. ITT took ARVN S. F. Officer. Others to Div MP via Resupply run at 1600H.	S-2
1523	4		(Fr Co C) Captured 1 more Vn male same vic as J#1. Will sent to Div MP with other 8 Vn personnel.	S-2
1700	5		(Fr Co B) Request permission to cancel day patrol 28 Nov to allow "Drying Out" of personnel.	S-3 authorized
2100	6	Ref J#1	(Fr G-2) ARVN troops may try to enter TAOR appearing to surrender. Use Caution. Notify Div COC if occur	Notified Perimeter units. Notified CAC. Hill 225, Troui Bridge and Gia Le pat base notified.

JOURNAL CLOSED 280600H November 66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDIV 3821/3280600H to 290600H
Nov 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0855		1		(fr CAC Co) PF's OP in GS YD 8117 YD 8118) from 0800 to 1200H	Noted FSCC Map
0932		2		(Fr CAC Co) Notify Co B that VN Fureral will be held today 1100-1300. Near his area.	Co B notified
0940		3		(Fr G-2) Agent Rpt. 1st ARVN. 1 VC Qb. will move fr YD 777113 to YD 787115 to get chow.	Not in TAOR
1030		4		(Fr Co C) 2vn males surrendered to Co Op, wearing tiger strip. will send to Div MP by Golf Btry resupply truck.	Div COC notified S-3 S-2
1145		5		(Fr Co C) 3 VN males entered OP dressed in part of tiger uniform. Will send Div S-3, S-2 notified CP first avail trans. Will send pat to YD 902023 to check for more Sp Forces	Div COC notified
1400		6		(Fr S-3) Attended conference on RVN/PF activities within TAOR. within two days AOR overlays for RF/PF's, CAC, Dong Ha Trng Center will be received.	Noted
1410		7		(Fr Sp Forces Pat) Found trail vic YD 843133 running N & S. Had been used by approx 20 personnel in last 20 min.	FSCC S-2 S-3
1455		8		(Fr Sp Forces Pat) Rec approx 12 rds S/A fire fr 3 direc YD 847118, 850123 833125. Pat ldr. req not to adj mortar fire dur to low visibility. Pat set to Hill 180 for night,	Noted, S-3
1630		9		(Fr Co C) Pat ret, neg / contact. No ARVN Sp Forces found. Ref J-#5.	Div Coc S-3
1700		10		(Fr Sp Forces (Nung)) will commence Company size op in GS 8211, 8212, 8311, 8312, 8411, 8412. TOD 282400 TOR 291800H. 1/4 will furnish moratr support.	FSCC S-3 Div COC
1830		11		(Fr CAC Co) Wrecker stuck. CAC-1 will cancel night patrol to provide security. Truck located at coord 885169.	Noted. Notified watch Officer.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
11 MAJ DIV 3821/3280600H to 290600H
Nov 66

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1930		12		(Fr CAC Co) CAC-8 cancelled night amb due to radio difficulty.	Noted. Notified watch Officer.
2030		13		(Fr CAC Co) Vehicle could not get out 1 sqd CAC-1 as security. Ref J#10.	Notified COC
2100		14		(Fr Sp Forces) Nung S & D operation cancelled. Ref J#9.	Div COC notified. S-3 notified.
2315		15		(Fr CKPT-N) Major Barker 2/9, requested to go to MACV compound club.	Div COC notified. Reply neg.
2325		16		(Fr Div COC) Convoys from Hue to Lang Co and return. Depart 290800H. From Lang Co to Phu Bai and return. Depart 290830H.	S-3 notified.
0140		17		(Fr F Co 2/26) Two VC moving along YD903143, threw one dud M-26 gren. Sgt. fired 10 s/a, 3 M-79, 3 M-26 gren, Checked lines - neg results.	Div COC notified. S-2 notified.
0600				Journal closed 29 November 1966.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDIV 3821/3290600H to 300600H
Nov 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0915		1		(Fr Relay 1) Hill 180 has been re-supplied.	Noted.
0917		2		(Fr S-4) Req you investigate incident of last night pertaining to VN laundry being looted.	Notified Div Civil affairs.
0930		3		(Fr CAC Co) CAC-6 PF will be working on maps in GS 8117, & 8118 from 0900 - 1200 today.	Notified FSCC.
1010		4		(Fr F 2/26) Will conduct pat in front our CP. Will noti this station on TOD and TOR.	Notified Bn Tac.
1023		5		(Fr Div COC) Rough Rider passed ckpt 27 at 1000H and are now in our area of responsibility.	Notified Watch Officer.
1130		6		(Fr F Co) Reported sporadic s/a fire fr unk direction. Fired at lines.	CAC Co will check area.
1345		7		(Fr Div COC) Rough Rider at ckpt #72 Co "D" on 15 min alert.	Notified Co "D".
1350		8		(Fr CAC Co) Fef J #6. CAC-2 pat found PF's firing in area. Advised PF's of stray rds.	Notified Co F. S-3
1414		9		(Fr Co C) 1 VN male in tiger striped uniform came to OP. He says he is VC. Female in area says he is VC also. Div G-2 will pick up.	Notified Div COC. S-3
1700		10		(Fr Div COC) Recon tm Breaker & Cobra are inserted.	Map plotted.
1830		11		(Fr Co C) VCS arrived their position. Need medical attention. Req Med-Evac.	Notified S-14. Notified Helo Sqdrn. Will try to send.
1845		12		(Fr Co C) Now have 5 VCS. Req to confirm Helo Evac.	Notified Helo Sqd. Helo's on way. Notified PM & A-Med.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
34 MARDIV 3321/3

290600H to 300600H

November 1966

TIME IN OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1930	13		(Fr G-2) Agents report estimated 1 VC company, armed with unknown number of 60mm mortars and well equiped, located at YDB95218. They are making ladders to pass over barbed wire fences. Rated C/3 (Division called Hue for more information - non available)	S-3 Notified
1945	14		(Fr Co. C) Have one more VSC need Med-Evac.	Notified Motorized patrol to escort ambulance. Notified A-Med.
2000	15		(Fr Div COC) Make sure all CAC known of patrol and ambulance heading to Co. C this evening.	Notified CAC Co.
2005	16		Motorized patrol leaving C.P.	
2110	17		Motorized patrol leaving Co. C.	Noted
2135	18		Motorized patrol with ambulance arrived "A" Med.	Div COC Notified.
0545	19		(Fr: Div COC) Rough Rider from Hue to Phu Bai 0900. Also ARVN convoy from Lan Co to Hue at 1400. JOURNAL CLOSED 0600, 30 Nov 1966	Noted

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ANNUAL SHEET
TO MEDEVAC 3821/3

300600H to 010600H

November 1966

TIME IN OUT	"J" NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0830	1		(Fr Div COC) ARVN Convoy will pass thru Vital Area at 0900H enroute DaNang. Co D on 15 min. alert.	Co D notified.
0835	2		(Fr Co C) Will send pat down Hwy #14 to YD 900012 to look for ARVN Sp. Forces personnel.	Map
0845	3		(Fr CAC-3) Day pat for 1st, 2nd cancelled, due to lack of personnel, and CP repairs.	Noti S-3. Noti Draftsman
0915	4		(Fr CAC-1) 5 PF will depart CAC-1 CP to attend a school at YD 962047 until 1400H.	Noti FSCC.
0945	5		(Fr Div COC) 1 VC Co at YD 631320, reported at 290900H. 1 VC Co. combined with local Guerrillas located at YD 686278, YD 705297, YD 726294, reported at 290800H.	
0947	6		(Fr Div COC) Rough Rider departed Dong Ha.	
1040	7		(Fr Hill 180) Saw 3 Vn males running at YD 833146. Could not obs wpns. Did not fire.	Noti Co B pat.
1100	8		(Fr Golf Btry Rear) Rec 4-5 rds S/A fire into perimeter. Suspected fire from vic YD 887123. Co A will check area.	Noti Co A.
1230	9		(Fr B-3, Hill 225) B-3 req to test fire 50 Cal. M/G at GS 8506 at 1400H.	Affirmative.
1410	10		(Fr 2nd Plt, Co. B) Patrol discovered heavy underbrush with holes and passageways throughout. Arty fired neutralization fire. 61 HE, 7 WP and 1 HC Smoke.	Div COC S-2 Patrol checking area.
1645	11		(Fr CAC Co) Intell report from Village Intelligence man. 50 VC will cross Hwy #1 at YD 948070 at 2000H moving North to South.	Info to Co C

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL SHEET
3d MARDIV 3321/3300600H to 010600H
NOVEMBER 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J" NO.	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1645		12		(Fr Div COC) Co D can stand down from Rough Rider alert.	Notified Co D
	1745	13		(To Co B) Advised Co B of friendly activity near their ambush site. (YD 830139).	Noted
1805		14		(Fr CAC Co) 50 VC moving North to South from CAC 8 position. Req we advise C/1/4 of movement. Co C's ambush is at YD 946056. Ref J# 11	Co C notified Div COC notified
1845		15		(Fr CAC 10) Info from village chief 60 - 70 VC seen at 1720H at YD 950044. One 81mm mortar and other weapons. uniforms unk. Moving North.	Div COC Notified Co C notified
2058		16		(Fr MCB 7) Heard sounds of running 200 meters from Pos. 1 VC diving in a paddy dikes. No action taken, Neg res.	Notified S-3 Notified Div COC
2200		17		(Fr MCB 7) Obs 1 VC make sudden mov't near hedgerow. VC dove for cover, Fired 3 rds M-14, 2 Frag grenades, hand Illum. Neg results.	S-3 Notified DIV COC Notified J # 109 OpChief Notified
2205		18		(Fr Co 2/26) Heard explosion 75-100 meters in front of lines. Sparyed shrapnel around vicinity of defense position. Could have been Arty round or mine. Will sweep area at first light. Neg casualties.	DIV COC Notified Div S # 211.
2315		19		(Fr G Btry 3/12) Rec'd one incoming explosive 15 meters in front of OP. Believed to be satchel charge because of no fragments. Made a 6 in wide hole in deck. No casualties, called for 81mm moratr Ill (3 Rds) and fired one Hand flare. Enemy pos unk. Checked area neg results.	Notified Div COC J-2
				JOURNAL CLOSED 010600H December 1966.	

DECLASSIFIED

F

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3:EMB:thg
3 Nov, 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Attn: G-3)
Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 030001H to 032400H November, 1966
Ref: (a) DIVO 3100.1B
Encl: (1) Operations Summary
 (2) Plans Summary
 (3) Patrol Summary

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) through (3) are submitted.
2. Summary of day's activities:
 - a. At 041200H, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines assumed defense of Phu Bai TAOR.
 - b. There have been no Non-combat casualties incurred during this reporting period.
3. Future Plans:
 - a. Company A
 - (1) Company A, located at YD 885145 maintains defensive positions in the vital area perimeter.
 - b. Company B
 - (1) Company B, located at YD 885145 conducts night activities in assigned area.
 - c. Company D
 - (1) Company D, located at YD 885145 maintains defensive positions in the vital area perimeter.
 - (2) Maintains Sparrow Hawk on a five minute alert.
 - d. H&S Company
 - (1) Maintains one mortar section at COL CO Beach (YD 840323) in support of shore party.
 - (2) Maintains one squad (Rein) on Hill 180 (YD 855133).
 - e. CAC A
 - (1) Continues to train Popular Forces.
 - (2) Will conduct eight squad combat patrols.
 - (3) Will conduct eight night squad combat patrol and seven ambushes.

3 NOV 66

Tab 6

3 Nov 66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. Counter Mine Operations:

1.	Phu Bai
2.	1
3.	12
4a.	0
4b.	1
5.	0
6.	0
7.	0

E. H. BOYD
By direction

3 NOV 66

(6)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3 November 1966

INFANTRY BATTALION UNIT LOCATIONSBN 1st. Bn. 4th Mar.RADIO CALL SIGN PermissiveTELEPHONE CALL Impressive

ORGANIC UNITS	ENCLAVE	COORD	OPCON	ADCON
BN CP	Hue/Phu Bai	YD 885129 ¹⁸⁴	3rd MarDiv	4th Mar
CO A	"	YD 885145	"	"
CO B (Rear)	"	YD 885145	"	"
CO C	"	YD 885145	"	"
CO 1st Plt. Co. B	"	YD 850085	B/1/4	B/1/4
CO 2nd Plt. Co. B	"	YD 811151	"	"
3rd Plt. Co. B	"	YD 930056	"	"

ATTACHED/SUPPORTING UNITS

CAC A	Hue/Phu Bai	YD 885129 ³⁴	1/4	Sub Unit #4 HQ. Bn. 3rd MarDiv
CAC 1	"	YD 882174	CAC A	CAC A
CAC 2	"	YD 910149	"	"
CAC 3	"	YD 912118	"	"
CAC 4	"	YD 926104	"	"
CAC 6	"	YD 820181	"	"
CAC 7	"	YD 299194	"	"
CAC 8	"	YD 932085	"	"
CAC 10	"	YD 967064	"	"

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, 96602

38EB1rmw
 4 Nov, 66

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Attn: G-3)

Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 040001H to 042400H Nov, 1966.

Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1B

Encl: (1) Operations Summary
 (2) Plans Summary

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted.

2. Summary of days activities.

- a. At 041405H, 1st Battalion assumed OpCon of Company F 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines.
- b. At 041405H, elements of this Battalion arrived by Rough Rider from Dong Ha.
- c. 1st Battalion sustained one non-combat casualty, resulted from vehicle accident which occurred on the Rough Rider from Dong Ha.

3. Future Plans.

- a. On 5 November, one platoon (Rein) of Company D will provide security for survey party working in GS (YD 8928).

4. Counter Mine Operations.

- (1) Phu Bai
- (2) One
- (3) Twelve
- (4a) None
- (4b) One
- (5) None
- (6) None
- (7) None

E. H. BOYD
 By direction

4 Nov 66

6, 4 Nov 66

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3:EHB:wg
5 Nov 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Attn: G-3)
Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 050001H to 052400H November, 1966.
Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1B
Encls: (1) Operations Summary
 (2) Plans Summary

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted.
2. Summary of day's activities.
 - a. Company F 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines provided Rough Rider standby for convey from Phu Bai to Da Nang.
 - b. 1st Battalion sustained one WIA resulting from single grenade attack on perimeter. Reported by Spot Report at 051505H.
3. Future Plans.
 - a. Company F 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines will relieve Company B, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines at Gia Lo, Hill 225 and Treui Bridge area.
 - b. Company C 1st Battalion, 4th Marines will be formed from units within the Battalion.
4. Counter Mine Operations.

(1)	Phu Bai
(2)	One
(3)	Twelve
(4a)	None
(4b)	One
(5)	None
(6)	None
(7)	None

E. H. BOYD
By direction

5 NOV 66

6, 5 Nov 66

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division, FMP
 FPO San Francisco, 96602

3:15H 6th
 6 Nov, 66

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Attn G-3)

Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 060001H to 062400H November, 1966.

Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1B

Encl: (1) Operations Summary
 (2) Plans Summary

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted.

2. Summary of day's activities.

a. Company F 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines relieved Company B, 1st Battalion 4th Marines at Treui Bridge area, Gia Le area and Hill 225. Relief completed by 061500H.

b. There were no non-combat casualties incurred during this reporting period.

3. Future Plans.

a. Company D, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines will send one (1) platoon by vehicle to area approximately ten (10) miles north of Hue to search for one (1) box of SRB's lost from truck by HEADQUARTERS Company 4th Marines

b. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines continues to improve positions on perimeter and will begin advanced preparations for move to Okinawa.

4. Counter Mine Operations.

- (1) Phu Bai
- (2) One
- (3) Twelve
- (4a) None
- (4b) None
- (5) None
- (6) None
- (7) None

E. H. BOYD
 By direction

6 Nov 66

6, 6 Nov 66

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division, FMF
 FPO San Francisco, 96602

3:MB:thg
 7 Nov, 66

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Attn G-3)

Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 070001H to 072400H November 1966.

Ref: (a) DIVO 3100.1B

Encl: (1) Operations Summary
 (2) Plans Summary

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted.

2. Summary of day's activities.

- a. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein) continues to provide defense of the Vital Area, maintain elements at Troui Bridge area, Hill 180, Hill 225, and Gia Le Area.
- b. There were two (2) WIA's sustained during this reporting period as a results of a mine explosion in the Gia Le Area. Refer to your Journal No. 50.

3. Future Plans.

- a. Company A will furnish one (1) platoon (Rein) on security for a survey detail from MABS-2 at coordinates YD 715177.

4. Counter Mine Operations.

{1}	Phu Bai
{2}	3
{3}	53
{4a}	None
{4b}	3
{5}	None
{6}	None
{7}	None

E. H. BOYD
 By direction

Nov 66

Tab A 7 Nov 66

DECLASSIFIED

07 Nov 66

~~ARTY BATTALION UNIT LOCATIONS~~

(To be submitted with sitrep each Monday to Division COC)

BN

RADIO CALL SIGN

Permission

1st Battalion, 4th Marines

TELEPHONE CALL

Impressive

ORGANIC UNITS

ENCLAVE

COORD

OPCON

ADCON

BN CP

Hue/Phu Bai

YD 885132

3d MarDiv 4th Mar

CO A

"

"

"

"

CO B

"

"

"

"

CO C

"

"

"

"

CO D

"

"

"

"

ATTACHED/SUPPORTING UNITS

F/2/26 (Rear)

Hue/ Phu Bai

YD 885132

1/4 2/26

1st Plt. Co. "F"

"

YD 811151

1/4 2/26

2nd Plt. Co. "F"

"

YD 850083

1/4 2/26

3rd Plt. Co. F

"

YD 930056

1/4 2/26

OAC A

Hue/Phu Bai

YD 885132

1/4 Subunit # 4

HQ Bn. 3d MarDiv

CAC 1

"

YD 882174

OAC A

CAC A

CAC 2

"

YD 910149

"

"

CAC 3

"

YD 912118

"

"

CAC 4

"

YD 926104

"

"

CAC 5

"

YD 820181

"

"

CAC 6

"

YD 799194

"

"

CAC 7

"

YD 932085

"

"

CAC 8

"

YD 967064

"

"

CAC 10

"

YD 820181

"

"

CAC 9

"

YD 820181

"

"

F/W 1/4
Tab G, 7 Nov 66

7 Nov 66

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, 96602

3:EMBings
 8 Nov 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Attn: G-3)
 Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 080001H to 082400H November 1966.
 Ref: (a) DIVO 3100.1B
 Incl: (1) Operations Summary
 (2) Plans Summary

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted.

2. Summary of day's activities.

- a. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein) continues to provide defense of the Vital Area, maintain elements at Troui Bridge area, Hill 180, Hill 225, and Gia Le area.
- b. *This unit sustained no non-combat casualties during the reporting period.*

3. Future Plans

- a. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines continuing plans for Okinawa deployment.
- b. Counter Mine Operation.

(1)	Phu Bai
(2)	2
(3)	57
(4a)	0
(4b)	2
(5)	0 (Destroyed one mortar dud)
(6)	0
(7)	0

E. H. BOYD
 By direction

8 Nov 66

Tab 6 8 Nov 66

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3: EIB:thg
9 Nov, 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Attn: G-3)
Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 090001H to 092400H November, 1966.
Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1B
Encl: (1) Operations Summary
(2) Plans Summary

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosure (1) and (2) are submitted.
2. Summary of day's activities.
 - a. A dump truck containing a security squad from Company B 1st Battalion, 4th Marines struck a mine on road at ID 845147. No casualties. See Journal number 16.
 - b. One Reinforced rifle Company selected to assist extraction of recon element in Recon Zone V. Extraction accomplished without assistance of this unit.
 - c. This Battalion sustained no non-combat casualties during this reporting period.
3. Future Plans.
 - a. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines continued to make advanced preparation for deployment to Okinawa.
4. Counter Mine Operations.

(1)	Phu Bai
(2)	2
(3)	48
(4a)	None
(4b)	2
(5)	1
(6)	0
(7)	1

E. H. BOYD
By direction

9 NOV 66

7ab-6, 9 Nov 66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

31 EMB: thg
10 Nov, 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Attn: G-3)
Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 100600H to 102400H November 1966.
Ref: (a) DivO 310 1B
Encl: (1) Operations Summary
(2) Plans Summary

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted.
2. Summary of day's activities:
 - a. At 100715, Company B departed Phu Bai Combat Base for clearing operation in Recon Zone V.
 - b. 3rd Platoon, Company F, 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines vacated positions near Trout Bridge area to provide security for Btry. G 3/12 in vic. RD 013025. G/3/12 direct support of B/1/4 operations.
 - c. This unit sustained one (1) non-combat casualty during this reporting period.
3. Future Plans:
 - a. Company B will continue their clearing operation in Recon Zone V as directed.
 - b. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) continues advanced preparations for deployment to Okinawa.
4. Counter Mine Operations:

(1)	Phu Bai
(2)	2
(3)	52
(4a)	0
(4b)	2
(5)	0
(6)	0
(7)	0

E. H. BOYD
By direction

10 Nov 66

10 Nov 66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3: EHB:thg
11 Nov 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Attn: G-3)

Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 110600H to 112400H November, 1966

Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1B

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted.

2. Summary of day's activities:

a. Company B continued to operate in Recon Zone V, Coord. YC 983966. No contact during this reporting period.

b. There were no non-combat casualties during this reporting period.

3. Future Plans:

a. Company B will continue their mission A.M. 12 November 1966 as assigned.

b. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) will continue to make advance preparations for movement to Okinawa.

4. Counter Mine Operations:

(1)	Phu Bai
(2)	2
(3)	50
(4a)	0
(4b)	2
(5)	0
(6)	0
(7)	0

E. H. BOYD
By direction

11 Nov 66

1108-066

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division, (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

31 WIR:thg
12 Nov 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Attn: G-3)
Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 12000H to 122400H November 1966
Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1B

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted.
2. Summary of day's activities:
 - a. At 121110H Company B located at YC 977/006 was held lifted back to Phu Bai Combat Base due to high rising waters at their position. The lift of 209 Marines was completed by 121305H.
 - b. 3rd Platoon Company F, 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines reestablished positions at the Troui Bridge area (YD 930057).
 - c. This Battalion sustained no non-combat casualties during this reporting period.
3. Future Plans:
 - a. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines continued advanced preparations for deployment to Okinawa.
4. Counter Mine Operations:

(1)	Phu Bai
(2)	2
(3)	40
(4a)	0
(4b)	2
(5)	0
(6)	0
(7)	0

E. H. BOYD
By direction

12 Nov 66

12 Nov 66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3: EMB: thg
13 Nov, 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Attn: G-3)
Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 130001H to 132400H November 1966.
Ref: (a) DIVO 3100.1B
Encl: (1) Operations Summary
 (2) Plans Summary

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted.
2. Summary of day's activities:

- a. At 131530H CAC Company reported 2 squads of VC at Coord. YD 805193 and YD 825178. Their mission is to sniper at military vehicles traveling on Highway One. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines motorized 50 Cal. M/G patrol made a sweep of this area on Highway One with negative contact.
- b. This unit sustained no non-combat casualties during this reporting period.

3. Future Plans:

- a. 1st Battalion, 4th Marine continues advanced preparations for deployment to Okinawa.

4. Counter Mine Operations:

- (1) Phu Bai
- (2) One
- (3) Twelve
- (4a) None
- (4b) One
- (5) None /
- (6) None
- (7) None /

E. W. BOYD
By direction

13 NOV 66

13 NOV 66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3: EIB:thg
14 Nov 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Attn: G-3)
Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 140001H to 142400H November 1966.
Ref: (a) DIVO 3100.1B
Encl: (1) Operations Summary
 (2) Plans Summary

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted.
2. Summary of day's activities:
 - A. Security patrol from 1st 155 Gun Battery (SP) captured one (1) VCS and Coord. YD 893119. Received 6 rounds sniper fire from S/E while apprehending VCS. No casualties. Returned VCS to ITT.
 - B. Patrol from 3rd Platoon Company F 2/26 received 4rds. sniper fire from vic. Co rd. YD 960039. Sweep area with negative results. Continued patrol.
 - C. At 1410H Sparrow Hawk Company placed on 30 minute alert for possible commitment in GS YD 8997. Stand - down received at 1730H.
 - D. This Battalion received no non-combat casualties during this reporting period.

3. Future Plans:

- A. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines continues to make preparations for deployment to Okinawa.

4. Counter Mine Operations:

(1)	Phu Bai
(2)	2
(3)	48
(4a)	0
(4b)	2
(5)	0
(6)	0
(7)	0

E. H. BOYD
By direction

14 Nov 66

14 Nov 66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

14 November 1966

INFANTRY BATTALION UNIT LOCATIONS

(To be submitted with sitrep each Monday to Division COC)

BN	1st Battalion, 4th Marines		Permission	
ORGANIC UNITS	ENCLAVE	COORD	OPCON	ADCON
BN CP	Hue / Phu Bai	YD 885132	3rd Mar Div	4th Mar Reg't
CO A	"	"	"	"
CO B	"	"	"	"
CO C	"	"	"	"
CO D	"	"	"	"

ATTACHED/SUPPORTING UNITS				
F/2/26 (Rear)	Hue / Phu Bai	YD 885132	1/4	1/26
1st Plt. Co. F	"	YD 811151	"	"
2nd Plt. Co. F	"	YD 850085	"	"
3rd Plt. Co F	"	YD 930056	#	"

CAO A	Hue / Phu Bai	YD 885132	1/4	Subunit # 4 HQ Bn.
				3rd Mar Div
OAC 1	"	YD 882174	OAC A	OAC A
OAC 2	"	YD 910149	"	"
OAC 3	"	YD 912118	"	"
OAC 4	"	YD 926104	"	"
OAC 6	"	YD 820181	"	"
OAC 7	"	YD 799194	"	"
OAC 8	"	YD 932185	"	"
OAC 9	"	YD 820182	"	"
OAC 10	"	YD 967064	"	"

14 NOV 66

F/W 1/4
14 Nov-66

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3: EHB: vjm
15 Nov 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Attn: O-3)

Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 150001H to 152400H November 1966.

Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1B

Enc1: (1) Operations Summary
(2) Plans Summary

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted.

2. Summary of day's activities:

(a) At 0030H PF's at Troui Bridge came under attack by 70-80 VC with mortars, suspected 57 Recoilless Rifles and S/A fire. PF's and CAC unit returned fire and requested Artillery fire. VC withdrew approximately 0308H. Four (4) Marine WIA (3 Med Evac) 9 Civilian and 1 PF (Med Evac) 1 VC WIA.

(b) At 1153H CAC-10 received information from RF that 200 VC were in GS YD 9503. At 1425H Sparrow Hawk Company activated and proceeded to Troui Bridge area at 1605 for Search and Destroy mission in GS YD 9503 beginning 16 November 1966.

(c) This unit sustained no non-combat casualties during this reporting period.

3. Future Plans:

(a) 2nd Plat, Co C (Rein), 1st Battalion, 4th Marines will commence Search and Destroy Operation from Troui Bridge to vicinity YD 9503 on 16 November 1966.

(b) 1st Battalion, 4th Marines continues to prepare for deployment to Okinawa.

4. Counter Mine Operations:

(1) Phu Bai
(2) 2
(3) 52

15 Nov 66

15 Nov 66

DECLASSIFIED

(Continued)

(4a)	0
(4b)	2
(5)	0
(6)	0
(7)	0

E. H. BOYD
By direction

15 Nov 66

15 Nov 66

DECLASSIFIED

FILE
COPY

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, 96602

3:EBB:thg
 16 Nov 66

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Attn G-3)
 Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 160001H November to 162400H November 1966.
 Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1B
 Encl: (1) Operations Summary
 (2) Plans Summary

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted.

2. Summary of day's activities

- a. 2nd Platoon Company C conducted S & D mission south along river from Troui Bridge to vic. YD 959029. Negative contact. Returned overland to Patrol base YD 931059.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company B furnished security for a security element in GS YD 8724. Negative contact.
- c. This unit sustained no non-combat casualties during reporting period.

3. Plans

- a. Company C in Troui Bridge area will conduct extensive platoon size patrols and ambushes in area south, E and SE their patrol base (YD 931059)
- b. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines continues to make preparations for deployment to Okinawa.

4. Counter Mine Operations:

(1)	Phu Bai
(2)	2
(3)	58
(4a)	0
(4b)	2
(5)	1 (grenade, employed in place, no casualties)
(6)	0
(7)	1

E. H. BOYD
 By direction

16 Nov 66

16 Nov 66

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, 96602

3: EHB: rmw
 17 Nov 66

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Attn: G-3)
 Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 170001H to 172400H November, 1966.
 Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1B
 Encl: (1) Operations Plan
 (2) Plans Summary

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted.
2. Summary of day's activities:
 - a. C/1/4 conducted 2 Plat size patrols in Trout Bridge area. Neg contact.
 - b. C/1/4 provided all night security for vehicle damaged by AT mine vic. coord YD 949035. Plan extraction 18 Nov by Helo.
 - c. This Bn. sustained no non-combat casualties during this reporting period.

3. Future Plans
 - a. C/1/4 continue aggressive patrolling and night ambushes, Trout Bridge area.
 - b. 1/4 continue preparation for deployment to Okinawa.

4. Counter Mine Operation.

(1)	Phu Bai
(2)	3
(3)	61
(4a)	0
(4b)	3
(5)	3
(6)	1
(7)	2

NARRATIVE:

At 170750H Nov B/7th Eng detected CHICOM M1A1 AT mine in road, coord YD 843151. EOD deactivated.

17 Nov 66

17 Nov 66

DECLASSIFIED

At 171010H B/7th Eng detected buried TNT beside road coord YD 819188, BA-30 batteries and wire rigged for electrical detonation. Destroyed in place.

At 171050H M422 fr 1/4 struck AT mine vic coord YD 949035. 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA (Serious). Med-evac completed at 171115H.

E. H. BOYD
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

JU
3:EB:ivjm
18 Nov 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Attn: G-3)
Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 180001H November to 182400H November 1966.
Ref: (a) DivO 3100.JB
Encl: (1) Operations Summary
 (2) Plans Summary

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted.
2. Summary of day's activities
 - a. C/1/4 conducted sqd pat and amb east of pat base (YD 931059). Neg contact.
 - b. F/2/26 conducted sqd pat and amb S and W pat base. Neg contact.
 - c. Sp Force (Nung) amb quarry area (YD 845151) beginning night 18 Nov.
 - d. This Bn rec no non-combat cas during period.
3. Future Plans
 - a. Plan relief of F/2/26 at Hill 225 and Gia Le by B/1/4.
 - b. Con't aggressive pat Trout Bridge and Gia Le Area. SF (Nung) con't amb at quarry (YD 845151).
 - c. Con't prep for move to Okinawa.
4. Counter Mine Operations:
 - (1) Phu Bai
 - (2) 2
 - (3) 49
 - (4a) 0
 - (4b) 2
 - (5) 0
 - (6) 0
 - (7) 0

18 Nov 66

18 Nov 66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. Weather had neg effect on our Opns.

E. H. BOYD
By direction

18 Nov 66

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, 96602

3: EHB 1thg
 19 Nov 66

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (AttnG-3)
 Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 190001H November to 192400H November 66.
 Ref: (a) DIVO 3100.1B
 Encl: (1) Operations Summary
 (2) Plans Summary

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted.

2. Summary of day's activities:

- a. B/1/4 relieved P/2/26 at Hill 225 and Gia Le Patrol Base.
- b. C/1/4 conducted two platoon size patrol south of Highway 14. Negative contact.
- c. B/1/4 setting platoon size ambush at Coord. YD 807124.
- d. This unit sustained no non-combat casualties during reporting period.

3. Future plans:

- a. P/2/26 relieve Co. D on perimeter defense.
- b. B/1/4 continues day patrols for ambush site south east of patrol base.
- c. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines continues to make preparations for deployment to Okinawa.

4. Counter Mine Operational:

(1)	Phu Bai
(2)	2
(3)	57
(4a)	0
(4b)	2
(5)	0
(6)	0
(7)	0

19 Nov 66

19 Nov 66

DECLASSIFIED

5. Weather conditions delayed the relief of Hill 225

E.H. BOYD
By direction

19 Nov 66

19 Nov 66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3: EME: thg
20 Nov 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General 3rd Marine Division (Attn: G-3)
Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 200001H to 202400H November 1966.
Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1B
Encl: (1) Operations Summary
(2) Plans Summary

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted.
2. Summary of day's activities:
 - a. At 201230H B/1/4 (YD 810155) and Op Hill 180 obs. 6 VCS Coord. YD 819110 moving into caves. AO checked area. Neg results. Recon pat from Hill 180 out at 201515 to check caves. Ret'd Op w/o reaching obj due to darkness. H&I fires echoed in area.
 - b. B/1/4 conducted plat amb and day pat s of Gia Le pat base. Neg contact.
 - c. At 201800H plats from C/1/4 moved to plat amb sites (YD 905015) & (YD 949036).
 - d. F/2/26 rel D/1/4 on Vital Area Perimeter.
 - e. This unit sustained no non-combat casualties during this reporting period.
3. Future plans:
 - a. B/1/4 conducts plat pat and amb S Gia Le pat Base.
 - b. At 210600H C/1/4 cont 2 plat S&D Ops S & W of Troui Bridge pat Base. Effect linkup Vic YD 965013 & ret Pat Base.
 - c. 1/1 cont preparation to deployment to Okinawa.

20 Nov 66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. Counter Mine Operations:

- (1) Phu Bai
- (2) 2
- (3) 59
- (4a) 0
- (4b) 2
- (5) 0
- (6) 0
- (7) 0

5. Weather had no advance effects on 1/L operations.

E. H. BOYD
By direction

20 Nov 66

1 Nov 66

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, 96602

31 WHB:thg
 21 Nov 66

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Attn G-3)
 Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1B
 Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 210001H to 212400H November 1966.
 Encl: (1) Operations Summary
 (2) Plans Summary

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted.
2. Summary of day's activities:
 - a. C/1/4 plat pats terminated early due to flooding of area. Neg contact.
 - b. B/1/4 continuing plat pats and ambushes from Gia Le pat base.
 - c. This unit received no non-combat casualties during this reporting period.
3. Future plans:
 - a. B/1/4 con't plat size pat from Gia Le pat base.
 - b. C/1/4 conducts sqd pat from Troui Bridge pat base.
 - c. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines continues to make preparations for deployment to Okinawa.
4. Counter Mine Operations:

(1)	Phu Bai
(2)	2
(3)	51
(4a)	0
(4b)	2
(5)	0
(6)	0
(7)	0
5. Flooding from heavy rains caused termination of a 2 platoon S & D operation in the Troui Bridge area by C/1/4.

DECLASSIFIED

INFANTRY BATTALION UNIT LOCATIONSBN 1st Battalion, 4th MarinesRADIO CALL SIGN PermissionTELEPHONE CALL Impressive

<u>ORGANIC UNITS</u>	<u>ENCLAVE</u>	<u>COORD</u>	<u>OPCON</u>	<u>ADCON</u>
BN CP	<u>Phu Bai</u>	<u>YD 885132</u>	<u>3rd MarDiv</u>	<u>4th Mar Reg't</u>
CO <u>A</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
CO <u>B and C (Rear)</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
CO <u>D</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
CO <u>1st Plt. 3rd Plt Co. B</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>YD 811151</u>	<u>1/4</u>	<u>1/4</u>
CO <u>2nd Plt. Co B</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>YD 850085</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Co C (Fwd)</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>YD 930056</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>

ATTACHED/SUPPORTING UNITS

<u>F/ 2/26</u>	<u>Phu Bai</u>	<u>YD 885132</u>	<u>1/4</u>	<u>2/26</u>
<u>CAC A</u>	<u>Phu Bai</u>	<u>YD 885132</u>	<u>1/4</u>	<u>Subunit #4 HQ bn. 3rd Mar Div</u>
<u>CAC 1</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>YD 882174</u>	<u>CAC A</u>	<u>CAC A</u>
<u>CAC 2</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>YD 910149</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>CAC 3</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>YD 912118</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>CAC 4</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>YD 926105</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>CAC 6</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>YD 820181</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>CAC 7</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>YD 799194</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>CAC 8</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>YD 932185</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>CAC 9</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>YD 820181</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>CAC 10</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>YD 967064</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>

21 Nov 66

F/w 14
21 Nov 66

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3: EHB:vjm
22 Nov 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Attn: G-3)
Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1B
Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 220001H to 222400H November 1966.
Encls: (1) Operations Summary
(2) Plans Summary

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted.

2. Summary of day's activities:

- a. CAC 4, 8 and 10 assisted in relocating Hamlet in Loc An Village GS (YD 9510). No en contact.
- b. B/1/4 and C/1/4 cont pat fr pat base in Gia Le and Trout Bridge Area. Neg. contact.
- c. This unit sustained no non-combat casualties during this reporting period.

3. Future Plans:

- a. B/1/4 and C/1/4 cont aggressive pat fr pat base Gia Le and Trout Bridge Areas.
- b. Cont Prep for deployment to Okinawa.

4. Counter Mine Operations.

- (1) Phu Bai
- (2) 1
- (3) 25
- (4a) 0
- (4b) 1
- (5) 0
- (6) 0
- (7) 0

5. Weather had negative effect on operations.

E. H. BOYD
By direction

22 Nov 66

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, 96602

JW
 3:EBB:wg
 23 Nov 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Attn: G-3)
 Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 23000H to 232400H November 1966.
 Ref: (a) MvO 3100.1B
 Encl: (1) Operations Summary
 (2) Plans Summary

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosure (1) and (2) are submitted.
2. Summary of Day's activities:
 - a. C/1/4 conducted patrol from Trout Bridge Pat Base. Neg contact.
 - b. B/1/4 conducted plat size pat fr Gia Le pat base. Neg contact.
 - c. This unit sustained no non-combat casualties during this reporting period.
3. Future plans:
 - a. B/1/4 and C/1/4 conduct aggressive pat fr pat base.
 - b. Cont prep for deployment to Okinawa.
4. Counter Mine Operations:
 - (1) Phu Bai
 - (2) 1
 - (3) 31
 - (4a) 0
 - (4b) 1
 - (5) 0
 - (6) 0
 - (7) 0
5. Weather had negative effect on operation.

E. H. BOYD
 By direction

23 NOV 66

23 Nov 66

JW

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, 96102

31 EHB:vjm
 24 Nov 66

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Attn: G-3)
 Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 240001H to 242400H November 1966.
 Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1B
 Encl: (1) Operations Summary
 (2) Plans Summary

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosure (1) and (2) are submitted.
2. Summary of Day's activities:
 - a. B/1/4 and C/1/4 conducted pats fr pat base. Neg. contact.
 - b. This Bn sustained no non-combat casualties during this reporting period.
3. Future plans:
 - a. B/1/4 conducts over night plat pat and amb.
 - b. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines conducted first meeting of Blt Attachments. Next meeting scheduled 2 December.
4. Counter Mine Warfare
 - (1) Phu Bai
 - (2) 1
 - (3) 31
 - (4a) 0
 - (4b) 1
 - (5) 0
 - (6) 0
 - (7) 0
5. Weather had negative effect on opr.

E. H. BOYD
 By direction

24 Nov 66

24 Nov 66

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

31 MBR:thg
2 Nov 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division, (Attn: G-3)
Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 250001H to 252400H November 1966.
Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1B
Encl: (1) Operation Summary
 (2) Plans Summary

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted.

2. Summary of day's activities:

- a. At 251640H B/1/4 ptl (YD 790118) heard approx 20 rds S/A fire vic YD (783119). AO up to check area. Neg results.
- b. At 251740H B/1/4 ptl (YD 790118) rec 80 rds S/A & semi auto wpm fire from 6-9 VC vic (YD 785119). Ret S/A fire & 21 rds arty fire, enemy fire ceased. VC cas unk. No USMC cas. Ambush set at YD 790118.
- c. C/1/4 conducted ptl and ambush from ptl base Troul Bridge area.
- d. This Bn. sustained no non-combat casualties during the reporting period.

3. Future Plans:

- a. B/1/4 and C/1/4 conducts ptl from ptl base at Troul Bridge and Gia Le.
- b. Can't prep for deployment to Okinawa.

4. Counter Mine Operations:

(1)	Phu Bai
(2)	2
(3)	53
(4a)	0
(4b)	2
(5)	0
(6)	0
(7)	0

5. Two recon flights were cancelled due to weather conditions.

E. H. BOYD
By direction

25 Nov 66

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, 96602

3: EIB:ws
 26 Nov 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Attn: G-3)
 Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 260001H to 262400H November, 1966.
 Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1B
 Encl: (1) Operations Plan
 (2) Plans Summary

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted.

2. Summary of day's activities:

- a. B/1/4 cont'd pat fr Gia Le pat base. Neg. contact. At 261800H set amb (YD805148).
- b. C/1/4 cont'd pat fr Troui Bridge pat base. At 261430H attempted escort recon insert to vic YD900012, turned back due to high water.
- c. 1 plat C/1/4 ret vital area to assist in expansion of perimeter.
- d. The Bn sustained no non combat cas during this reporting period.

3. Future plans:

- a. B/1/4 exchange plat between Hill 225 and Gia Le pat base 271400H.
- b. 270700H commence prep for expansion of vital area perimeter.
- c. Cont'd prep deployment to Okinawa.

4. Counter mine operations:

- (1) Phu Bai
- (2) 2
- (3) 49
- (4a) 0
- (4b) 2
- (5) 0
- (6) 0
- (7) 0

5. C/1/4 was unable to escort Recon insert due to high water on Rt. 11.

E. H. BOYD
 By direction

26 Nov 1966

26 Nov 1966

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMP
 FPO San Francisco, 96602

3: EHB: vjm
 27 Nov 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Attn: G-3)
 Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 270001H to 272400H November, 1966.
 Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1B
 Encl: (1) Operations Plan
 (2) Plans Summary

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted.
2. Summary of day's activities:
 - a. C/1/4 at Trout Bridge pat base apprehended 10 Vn personnel entering TAOR, dressed in Tiger uniforms. Suspected ARVN Special Forces Troops. Turned over to Div M.P.
 - b. B/1/4 conducted pat from pat base at Gia Le Area. Neg. contact.
 - c. This Bn sustained no non-combat cas during this reporting period.
3. Future Plans:
 - a. B/1/4 and C/1/4 cont'd pat fr pat bases at Gia Le and Trout Bridge.
 - b. Cont'd prep for deployment to Okinawa.
4. Counter mine operations:
 - (1) Phu Bai
 - (2) 1
 - (3) 28
 - (4a) 0
 - (4b) 1
 - (5) 0
 - (6) 0
 - (7) 0
5. Hill 225 was not relieved or resupplied today due to foul weather.

E. H. BOYD
 By direction

27 Nov 66

27 Nov 66

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

31 HBB: wgs
28 Nov 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Attn: G-3)

Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1B

Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 280001H to 282400H November 1966.

Details: (1) Operations Summary
(2) Plans Summary

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted.
2. Summary of day's activities:
 - a. 9 ARVN Special Forces personnel captured and released by the VC turned themselves in to C/1/4 OP during the day. All ret to Div MP.
 - b. Special Forces (Nung) pat vic YD843133 rec 12 rds S/A fire fr 3 directions, YD847118, YD850123, YD833125, both auto and semi-auto. Low visibility caused pat ldr not to adj Arty fire. Pat ret Hill 180.
 - c. This unit sustained no non combat cas during reporting period.
3. Future Plans:
 - a. B/1/4 & C/1/4 cont'd aggressive pat fr pat bases at Gia Le & Trout Bridge.
 - b. 1/4 provides alert company for Rough Rider on 29-30 Nov and 1-2 Dec.
 - c. Cont'd prep for deployment to Okinawa.
4. Counter Mine Operations:

(1) Phu Bai
(2) 2
(3) 55
(4a) 0
(4b) 2
(5) 0
(6) 0
(7) 0
5. Hill 225 was not resupplied today due to foul weather.

28 Nov 66

28 Nov 66
DECLASSIFIED

E. H. BOYD
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

INFANTRY BATTALION UNIT LOCATIONS

(To be submitted with sitrep each Monday to Division COC)

BN

1st Battalion, 4th Marines

RADIO CALL SIGN

Permission

TELEPHONE CALL

ImpressiveORGANIC UNITSENCLAVECOORDOPOONADCON

BN CP

Phu BaiYD9851323rd MarDiv4th Mar Regt

CO A

""""

CO B

and C (Rear)""""

CO C

(Rear)""""X CO, D 1st Plt, 3rd Plt, Co. B"YD9111511/41/42nd Plt, Co. B
Co. C (Fwd)"YD850085"""YD930056""ATTACHED/SUPPORTING UNITS7/2/26Phu BaiYD8851321/42/26CAC A"YD8851321/4Subunit #4 HQ Bn.
3rd Mar DivCAC 1"YD882174CAC ACAC ACAC 2"YD910149""CAC 3"YD912118""CAC 4"YD926105""CAC 6"YD820181""CAC 7"YD799194""CAC 8"YD932185""CAC 9"YD820181""CAC 10"YD957064""

28 nov 66

DECLASSIFIED

F/6 1/4
2.8 nov 66

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3: EIR:dak
29 Nov 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Attn: G-3)
Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 290001H to 292400H November, 1966.
Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1B
Encl: (1) Operations Plan
(2) Plans Summary

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted.
2. Summary of day's activities:
 - a. B/1/4 & C/1/4 conducted pat fr pat bases at Gia Le & Troui Bridge area. Neg contact.
 - b. D/1/4 provided alert Rough Rider Reserve for convoy to Da Nang to Dong Ha.
 - c. This Bn sustained no non-combat cas during this reporting period.
3. Future Plans:
 - a. B/1/4 & C/1/4 cont'd aggressive pat fr pat bases at Gia Le & Troui Bridge area.
 - b. Provide Rough Rider Reserve on 30 Nov, 1-2 Dec 66.
 - c. Cont'd prep for deployment to Okinawa.
4. Counter Mine Operations:
 - (1) Phu Bai
 - (2) 1
 - (3) 28
 - (4a) 0
 - (4b) 1
 - (5) 0
 - (6) 0
 - (7) 0
5. Weather had negative effect on operations.

E. H. BOYD
By direction

Tab G,
29 Nov 66

29 Nov 66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3:EMB:thg
30 Nov 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Attn: G-3)
Subj: Situation Report, Period Covered 300001H to 302400H November 1966.
Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1B
Encls: (1) Operations Summary
 (2) Plans Summary

1. In accordance with reference (a) enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted.
2. Summary of day's activities:
 - a. B/1/4 plat pat discovered heavy underbrush with holes and passageways throughout. Area Neutralized by Arty fire. Pat removed thru. Neg contact. Con't pat.
 - b. C/1/4 pat moved down Rt. 14 in search of ARVN SP. Forces personnel captured and released by VC. Neg contact.
 - c. This Bn. sustained no non-combat casualties during this reporting period.
3. Future Plans:
 - a. B/1/4 pat con't pat until 011600H Dec.
 - b. A/1/4 relieve C/1/4 at Trout Area on 2 Dec.
4. Counter Mine Operations:

(1)	Phu Bai
(2)	2
(3)	52
(4a)	0
(4b)	2
(5)	0
(6)	0
(7)	0
5. Weather had negative effect on Operations.

E. H. ROYD
By direction

Tab G
30 Nov 66

30 Nov 66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Vital Area Defense Battalion
PHU BAI, RVN
29000H November 1966

Change No. 1 to OPERATION ORDER 008-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

1. Make the following changes to OPERATION ORDER 008-66

a. Basic Order

(1) Ref: (b) Change "Coordination" to read "Coordinator" and add (to be issued) after 1-66.

b. Annex B, C, E, F

(1) Ref: (b) Add (to be issued) following 1-66.

JACK WESTERMAN
JACK WESTERMAN

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps

Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Order 008-66

DECLASSIFIED

for record
Tab (H)

~~SECRET~~

Copy 1 of 69 Copies
 Vital Area Defense Battalion
 PHU BAI, RVN
 00830H November 1966

OPERATION ORDER 007-66

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheet 6560 III and 6559 IV
 (b) Phu Bai Base Coordination OpOrder 1-66

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION, Annex A (Task Organization)1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces: See current INTSUMS and PERINTERPS
- b. Friendly Forces:
 - (1) 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein) will be the Vital Area Defense Battalion,
 - (2) Reference (b)
- c. Attachments and detachments:
 - (a) Company F, 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines
 - (b) As assigned by 3rd Marine Division.

2. MISSION. The vital area defense Battalion occupies and defends a sector of the vital area perimeter; conducts offensive operations in the PHU BAI TAOR; conducts civic action and MEDCAP programs; provides Sparrow Hawk on 5 minute alert; provides reaction company/rough rider security as directed by higher headquarters; provides security elements and combat outpost as directed by higher headquarters; assumes operational control of the Combined Action Company; and coordinates and controls the defense of the vital area.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of operations. The vital area defense Battalion defends the vital area perimeter with two rifle companies, elements of units assigned by higher headquarters; and one rifle company counterattack force. Establishes combat outpost on HILL 180 and 225. Maintains patrol base and conducts extensive patrols in GIA LE and TROUT BRIDGE areas; maintain a COC as designated by the Vital Area Defense Commander; maintains communications with each sector; provides an 81mm mortar section at COL CO BEACH with FSC capabilities, and conducts offensive operations as assigned by higher headquarters. Supporting fires for Vital area will be preplanned.

~~SECRET~~

TAK N.

~~SECRET~~b. Other units (as assigned by higher headquarters)

- (1) Occupy and defend designated portions of the Vital Area perimeter.
- (2) Repair and emplace tactical wire and defensive positions in assigned portion of Vital Area.
- (3) Maintain a CP in direct communications with the Vital Area Defense CO.
- (4) Maintain a squad (rein) reaction force.

c. Companies A and F

- (1) Maintain communications with perimeter platoon positions and Battalion COC.
- (2) Maintain observation posts covering your sector of the perimeter during daylight hours.
- (3) Insure that individuals manning perimeter are instructed in the use of the weapons with which they are armed, and to maintain constant surveillance of their assigned areas.
- (4) Automatic and crew served weapons will compile and use range cards at each position.
- (5) Maintain a squad (rein) reaction force.

d. Company B.

- (1) Maintain 1 platoon (rein) as OOP on HILL 225, (YD 847085).
- (2) Provide company (-) as security at the GIA LE position (YD 811154).
- (3) Conduct extensive patrols and ambushes in assigned area of TAOR.

e. Company C.

- (1) Provide security at the TROUT Area position (YD 931059).
- (2) Conduct extensive patrols and ambushes in assigned area of TAOR.

f. Company D.

- (1) Provide Rough Rider Security as required.
- (2) Provide Sparrow Hawk on 5 minute alert.
- (3) Provide Battalion Reserve Counter Attack Force.

SECRET

(4) Be prepared to conduct offensive operations within the TAOR directed.

g. H&S Company.

- (1) Provide squad (rein) as COP on HILL 180 (YD 855133).
- (2) Provide mortar section for employment at COOL CO BEACH (YD 835320)
- (3) On order provide Battalion Reserve Counter Attack Force.

h. CAC Company. Reference (b)

i. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Submit Overlay of defensive positions and fire plan within 24 hours after receipt of this order.
- (2) Submit hourly STREPS during the hours of darkness by radio.
- (3) Submit SPOTREPS immediately upon enemy contact.
- (4) Rules of engagement apply.
- (5) Lateral coordination of sectors of observation and fire plans between units is directed.
- (6) Sector Assignments. Annex B (Sector Assignment Overlay)
- (7) Supporting Arms. Annex C (Supporting Arms)
- (8) Defense Reaction Conditions. Annex D (Defense Reaction Conditions.)

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Attached units, less CAC, submit request to S-4. Units assigned by higher headquarters submit request to parent unit.

- b. Ammo bunkers. All units assigned sectors of Vital perimeter will construct ammunition storage bunkers within respective sectors.

- c. All ammunitions will be clean, serviceable and rust free.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

- a. See Annex E (Communication-Electronics).

DECLASSIFIED

be Command posts. Report changes and locations of command post when established.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OVER WIRE CIRCUITS.

Jack Westermann
JACK WESTERMANN

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps

Commanding

ANNEXES:

- A - Task Organization
- B - Sector Assignment Overlay
- C - Supporting Arms
- D - Defense Reaction Conditions
- E - Communication - Electronics
- F - Countermeasures Plan
- G - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Order 007-66

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Copy of Copies
Vital Area Defense Battalion
PHU Bn, RVN
220830H November 1966

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 007-66

Time Zone: U

1st Battalion, 4th Marines

LtCol WESTERMAN

H&S Co.

Capt. DEHNKE

H&S Co.

Co. A

Capt. CORCORAN

Co. A

Det, H&S Co.

Fo Team, Btry G 3/12

Co. B

Capt. MAY Jr.

Co. B

Det, H&S Co.

Fo Team, Btry G 3/12

Co. C

Capt. KELLEY

Co. C

Det, H&S Co.

Fo Team, Btry G 3/12

Co. D

1st Lt. JUUL

Co. D

Det, H&S Co.

Fo Team, Btry G 3/12

Co. E

Capt. LINNEMANN

Co. E

Det, H&S Co.

Fo Team, Btry B 2/12

Jack Westerman
JACK WESTERMAN

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps

Commanding

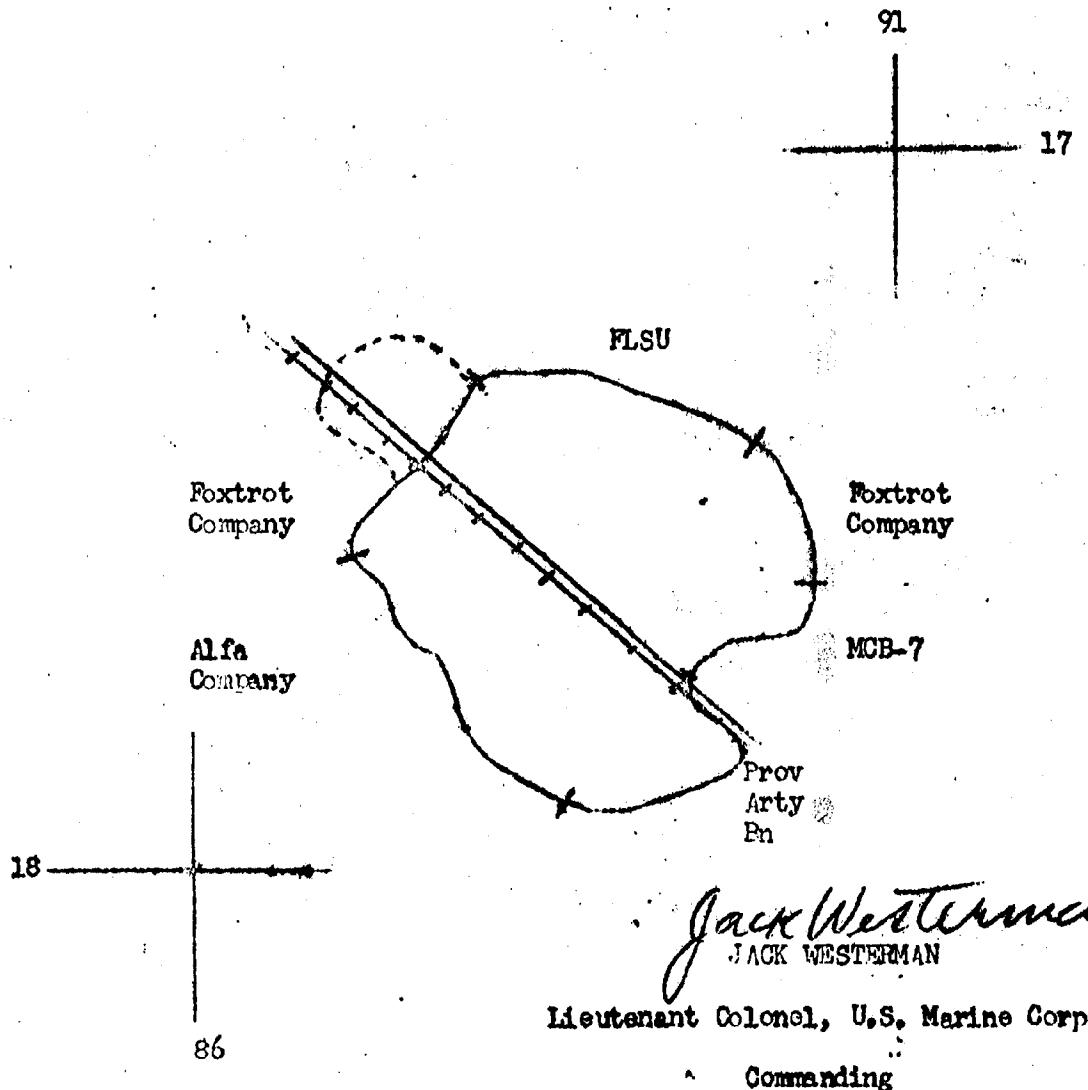
DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Order 007-66

DECLASSIFIED

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
Vital Area Defense Battalion
PHU BAI, RVN
220830H November 1966

Annex B (Sector Assignment Overlay) to Operation Order 007-66

Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L701, Sheets 6560 III and 6559 IV
(b) Phu Bai Base Coordinator Op Order 1-66



DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Order 007-66

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX

Copy of Copies
Vital Area Defense Battalion
PHU BAI, RVN
220003 November 1966

Annex C (Supporting Arms) to Operation Order 007-66

Refs: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6560 III and
6569 IV
(b) The Base Coordinator Operation Order 1-66.

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. See current INTSUMS and PREINTREPS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein) will be the Vital Area Defense Battalion.

(2) Reference (b)

2. MISSION. To provide a defensive fire plan and coordinate all supporting fires for the Defense of the Vital Area.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. Artillery and 81mm Mortars will provide both preplanned and immediate supporting fires. In addition they will fire harassing and interdiction fires within the TAOR.

b. 1st Provisional Artillery Battalion.

(1) Provide general/direct support to units protecting the Vital Area.

c. 81mm Mortar Platoon, Vital Area Defense Battalion.

(1) General/direct support for the Defense of Vital Area.

d. 81mm Mortar Platoon, 8th RRFS.

(1) General/support of Vital Area.

e. 81mm Mortar Section, MCB-7.

(1) Direct support of MCB-7, General Support of Vital Area.

f. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) On-Call concentrations to include illumination as shown in Appendix 1.

C-1

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

- (2) All artillery fire missions will be sent directly to the controlling artillery fire direction center.
- (3) If direct communications with either Artillery or 81mm Mortar is not possible, unit desiring fire support will send fire missions to Vital Area Defense Battalion FSCC. Missions will then be relayed to units concerned.
- (4) All fire missions fired on targets within the TAOR must be cleared by the Vital Area Defense Battalion FSCC.
- (5) All fire missions must be cleared by Division FSCC.
- (6) Units needing emergency fire support missions will state that it is an emergency.
- (7) All units keep a current list and know locations of all On-Call concentrations adjoining their sectors.
- (8) Naval Gunfire. Reference (b)
- (9) Air Support, Reference (b)

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: Reference (b)

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS:

- a. See Annex E (Communication-Electronics)
- b. FSCC Located at Vital Area Defense Battalion COC.
(ID 885139)

Jack Westerman
JACK WESTERMAN

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps

Commanding

APPENDIX:

1 - Defensive Fire Plan

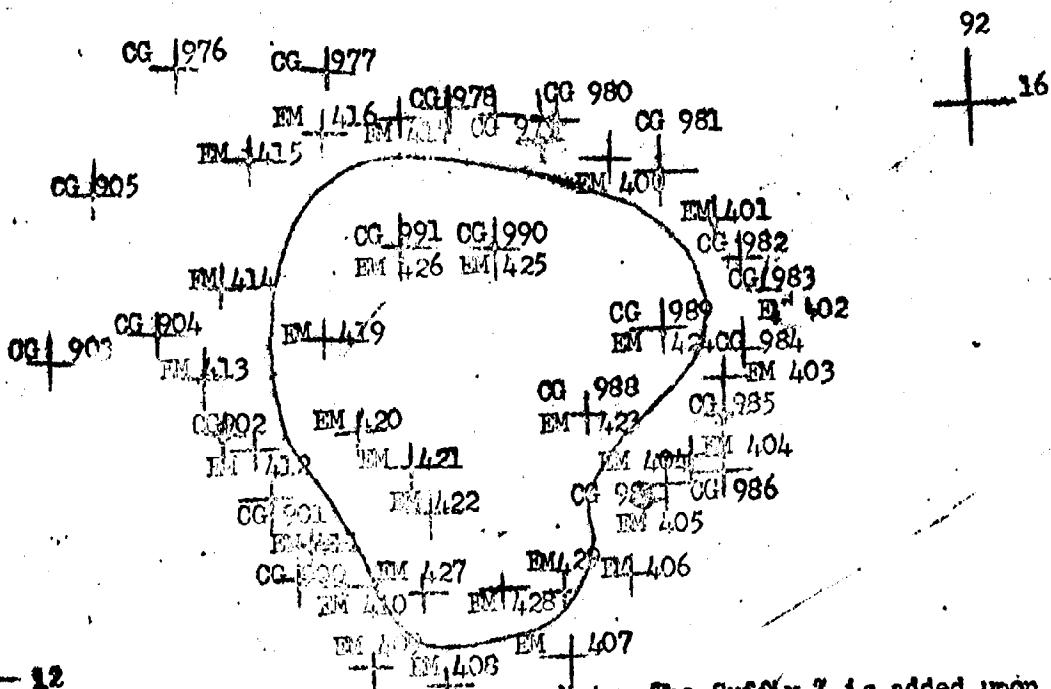
DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Order 007-66

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Appendix 1. (Defensive Fire Plan) to Annex C (Supporting Arms) to Operations Order 007-66.

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6560 III and
6559 IV



Note: The Suffix Z is added upon request for illumination.

- 900 Concentrations are .
Antillery and prefixed by 00.

400 Concentrations are 81mm
and prefixed by EM.

Jack Westerman
JACK WESTERMAN

Maj. General, U. S. Marine Corps

Commanding

TAB

A - Target List

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Order 007-66

C-1-1

SECRET

SECRET

Copy _____ Copies
 Vital Area Defense Battalion
 PHU BAI, VIETNAM
 2200GCH November 1966

Tab A (Target List) to Appendix 1. (Defensive Fire Plan) to Annex C
 (Supporting Arms) to Operation Order 007-66.

Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6560 III and
 6559 IV.

1. Gunn Target List

<u>Concentration</u>	<u>Coordination</u>	<u>Target Description</u>
EM 400	895157	Village (Assembly Area)
EM 401	902152	Village (Assembly Area)
EM 402	903149	Rice Paddy (Avenue of Approach)
EM 403	903141	Grave Yard (Key Terrain)
EM 404	902136	Grave Yard (Avenue of Approach)
EM 405	898133	Grave Yard (Avenue of Approach)
EM 406	897127	Trail
EM 407	892122	Rice Paddy (Avenue of Approach)
EM 408	895120	Trail (Avenue of Approach)
EM 409	879121	Stream (Avenue of Approach)
EM 410	879127	Stream (Harbor Area)
EM 411	879131	Stream (Avenue of Approach)
EM 412	870137	High Ground (Key Terrain)
EM 413	869141	Trail (Avenue of Approach)
EM 414	869147	Tree Line (Assembly Area)
EM 415	870156	Tree Line (Harbor Area)
EM 416	873157	Grave Yard (Harbor Area)
EM 417	881160	Trail Junction (Avenue of Approach)
EM 418	890159	Tree Line (Assembly Area)
EM 419	876164	Trail Junction (Avenue of Approach)
EM 420	879137	High Ground (Key Terrain)
EM 421	831135	High Ground (Key Terrain)
EM 422	823133	High Ground (Key Terrain)
EM 423	892133	Gully (Avenue of Approach)
EM 424	899144	Wooded Area (Consolidation Area)
EM 425	889150	High Ground (Key Terrain)
EM 426	882150	High Ground (Key Terrain)
EM 427	884127	Battery Position (Key Terrain)
EM 428	882127	Battery Position (Key Terrain)
EM 429	893128	Battery Position (Key Terrain)

~~SECRET~~2. Artillery Target List

<u>Concentration Number</u>	<u>Coordinates</u>	<u>ALT</u>	<u>Target Description</u>
CG 900	872127	50	Hill Top (Key Terrain)
CG 901	870134	10	Block House (Key Terrain)
CG 902	869139	10	Trail (Avenue of Approach)
CG 903	857143	30	Gully (Avenue of Approach)
CG 904	865145	50	Hill Top (Key Terrain)
CG 905	860155	00	Defilade Area (Assembly Area)
CG 906	867163	00	Grave Yard (Assembly Area)
CG 907	877163	0	Trail
CG 908	863160	0	Tree Line (Assembly Area)
CG 909	866159	0	Tree Line (Assembly Area)
CG 900	894159	0	Trail Junction (Trail Junction)
CG 901	900154	0	Tree Line (Avenue of Approach)
CG 902	904151	0	Tree Line (Avenue of Approach)
CG 903	901143	0	Trail
CG 904	903142	0	High Grade (Key Terrain)
CG 905	906138	0	Tree Line (Avenue of Approach)
CG 906	904135	0	Trail
CG 907	900123	0	High Grade (Key Terrain)
CG 908	891128	10	High Grade (Key Terrain)
CG 909	899144	0	High Grade (Key Terrain)
CG 900	889150	0	High Grade (Key Terrain)
CG 901	882150	0	High Grade (Key Terrain)

Jack Westerman
JACK WESTERMAN

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps

Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Order 007-66

C-1wA-2

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Copy 0 Copies
Vital Area Defense Battalion
PAU BAI, RVN
220930H November 1966

Annex D (Defense Reaction Conditions) to Operation Order 007-66.

Time Zone: H

1. This appendix establishes various defensive conditions and sets forth the duties and responsibilities of units.

2. This Headquarters will establish the defense reaction conditions commensurate with the existing situation.

3. Defense reaction conditions:

a. Condition I. A daylight - only condition, automatically set at sunrise and terminated 30 minutes past sunset.

Meaning - No known enemy threat.

Action - Units conduct normal operations, man specified daylight observation/defensive positions, keeping entire perimeter under continuous observation.

b. Condition II. Condition assumed automatically from 30 minutes past sunset to sunrise or as specified by this Headquarters during day-150%.

Meaning - No known enemy threat. Units conduct normal operations.

Action - Units man assigned perimeter positions. 50% (At least one man in each position) on watch and alert. Entire perimeter under continuous observation. Patrols forward of the perimeter as ordered.

c. Condition III. The condition of highest alert, and at which all additional active and passive defense measures are initiated.

Meaning - Indications are that the enemy may attack or attempt infiltration within one to 120 minutes.

Actions - (1) Perimeter positions 100% alert
(2) Activate defense radio nets: All stations check in.
(3) Issue supplemental ammunition.
(4) Vital Area Defense Battalion musters reserve forces, prepare for immediate employment.

2-3

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(5) Motor Transport unit dispatches vehicles (to transport 300 persons) to Vital Area Defense Battalion.

Jack Westerman
JACK WESTERMAN

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps

Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Order 007-66

SECRET

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 Vital Area Defense Battalion
 PHU BAI, RVN
 220330H November 1966

Annex E (Communication - Electronics) to Operation Order 007-66

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6560 III and 6559 IV.
 (b) Phu Bai Base Coordinator Op Order 1-66
 (c) 3rd Mar Div Order P02000.2E

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See current INTSUMS and PERINTERPS

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein) will be the Vital Area Defense Battalion.

(2) Reference (b)

2. MISSION. The Communications platoon of the vital area defense battalion installs, operates and maintains communications facilities in support of the vital area perimeter defense and combat operations in the PHU BAI TAOR.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Vital Area Defense Battalion, Comm Plat.

(1) Install, operate and maintain communications facilities from COC bunker to perimeter defense units as required.

(2) Install and maintain telephone communications to the local CAC Company Headquarters.

b. Perimeter Units. (Units assigned sector defense responsibility)

(1) Establish and maintain guard on perimeter defense radio net as directed.

(2) Maintain telephone communications with area defense COC.

c. CAC Company.

(1) Maintain communications with subordinate units as required.

d. Other Units.

(1) Establish and maintain guard on perimeter defense radio net as required in the event of attack.

e. Artillery Support Communications. See Annex H to reference (b) and reference (c).

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

- f. Air Support Communications. See Annex H to reference (b) and reference (c).
- g. Naval Gunfire Communications. See Annex H to reference (b) and reference (c).
- h. Coordinating Instructions.
 - (1) Cryptographic. See Annex H to reference (b) and reference (c).
 - (2) Radio. See Annex H to reference (b).
 - (a) Tactical radio call signs in accordance with references (a).
 - (b) Vital Area Defense Battalion organic radio communications in accordance with unit standing operating procedures and reference (b) and (c).
 - (c) Perimeter Defense Net. This net provides for direct communications between the Area Defense COC and all units assigned responsibility for defending a sector of the vital area defense perimeter. All units are assigned will guard this net. Other units within the vital area perimeter guard this net as required.
Equipment: AN/FRT-25 or compatible equipment.
Modulation: Voice (FM)

Schedule of Operations: Daily 1800-0800. Net Control maintains 24 hour monitor watch.

- (d) Local JP Command Net. Entry into this net by the COC is sometimes necessary for expediting coordination of activity within the perimeter. Liaison with the PMO for coordinating this should be accomplished by the Vital Area Defense Battalion at first opportunity.
- (3) Wire. See Appendix I.
 - (a) Telephone Code names in accordance with reference (b)

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. See paragraph 4 of Basic Order and Reference (b)

Jack Westerman
JACK WESTERMAN

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps

Commanding

APPENDIX:

1 - Wire Circuit Diagram

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Order 007-66

E-2

SECRET

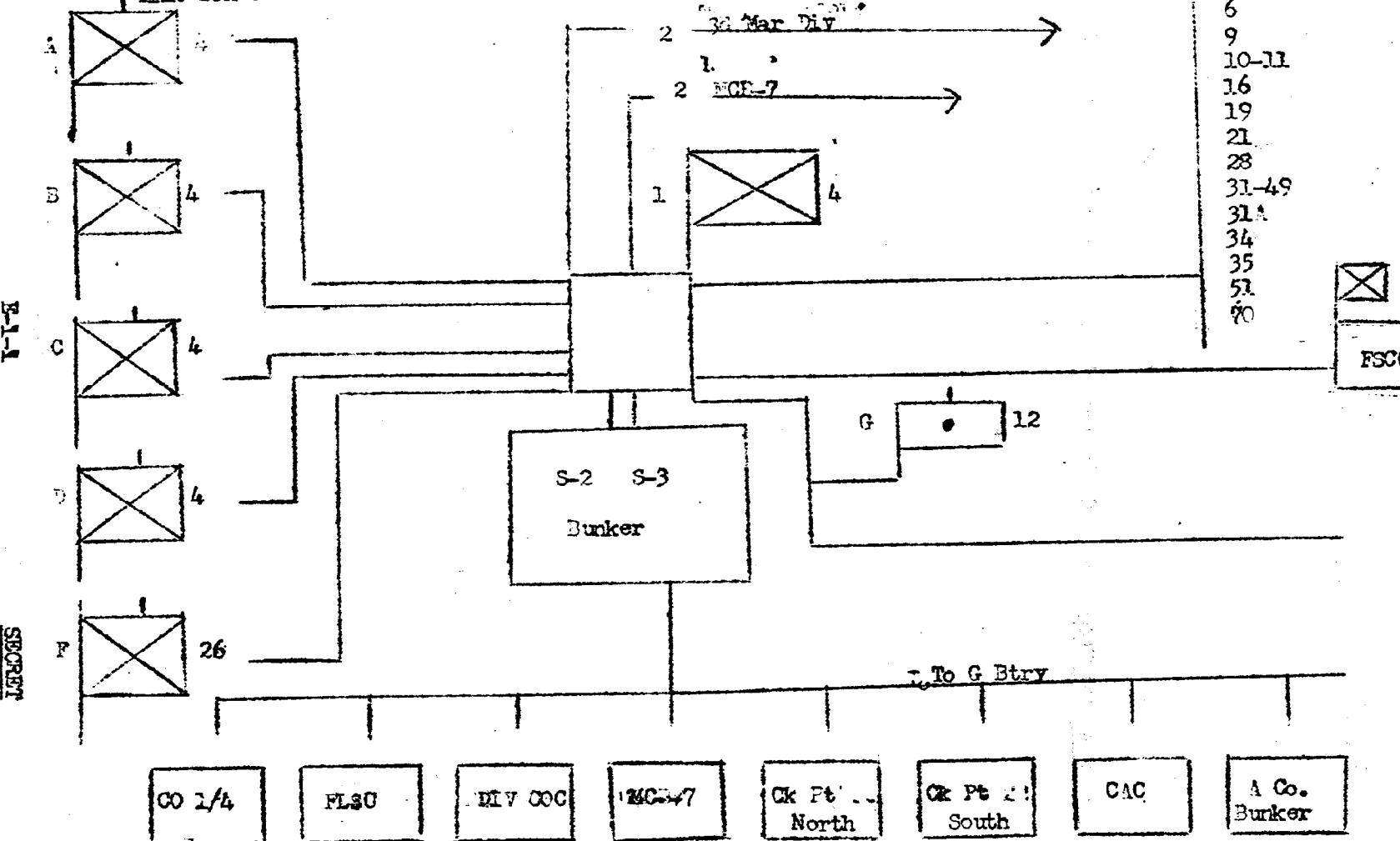
DECLASSIFIED

جعفر بن محب

Copy 1 of 100 Copies
Virtuous Chinese Battalion
PHU BIA, RVN
220830H November 1966

Appendix E. (Fire Circuit Diagram) to Annex E (Communications - Electronics)
to Operation Order 007-66

Time Zone: **EST**



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

JACK WESTERMAN
JACK WESTERMAN
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Order 007-66

E-1-2

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 Vital Area Defense Battalion
 PHU BAI, RVN
 220830H November 1966

Annex F (Counterattack Plan) to Operation Order 007-66

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L701, Sheets 6560 III and 6559 IV.
 (b) Phu Bai Combat Base Coordinator Op Order 1-66

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 007-66

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. See Current INTSUM's AND PERINTERPSb. Friendly Forces.

(1) 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein) will be the Vital Area Defense Battalion.

(2) Reference (b).

c. Attachments and detachments. As assigned by 3rd Marine Division.2. MISSION. The Vital Area Defense Battalion conducts counterattacks to contain, seal off, and destroy enemy penetrations and restore the integrity of the Vital Defense Area.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations. A reserve counter attack force will be constituted; on order, move to designated assembly areas, follow designated routes to Blocking Positions and or Attack Positions from which to limit penetrations and or to destroy the enemy within the penetration and restore the perimeter. Supporting Fires will be preplanned and On-Call.b. H&S Company(1) Be prepared to establish a security guard at the Battalion COC.
 (2) On order, provide Battalion Reserve Counter Attack Force.c. Company B. Continue assigned mission.d. Companies A and F

(1) Be prepared to reinforce assigned perimeter sectors with all available personnel.

e. Company C. Continue assigned mission.f. Company D. Provide Battalion Reserve Counter Attack Force.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

- g. CAC Company. Continue assigned mission.
- h. Coordinating Instructions
 - (1) Assembly Areas and Blocking Positions. Appendix 1. (Assembly Area and Blocking Position Diagram)
 - (2) The Battalion COC will designate blocking positions to be manned.
 - (3) Defense Reaction Conditions, Annex D (Defense Reaction Conditions) to Operation Order 007-66.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS Transportation for Reserve Counter Attack Force will be provided upon assuming Condition 3.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

- (1) Annex E (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 007-66.
- (2) Operational control of the Battalion Reserve will be retained by this Headquarters.

Jack Westerman
JACK WESTERMAN
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps

Commanding

APPENDIX

- 1. Assembly Area and Blocking Positions Diagram.

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Order 007-66

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Copy of Copies
 Vital Area Defense Battalion
 PHU BAI Combat Base, RVN
 220830H November 1966

Appendix 1. (Assembly Area and Blocking Position Overlay) to Annex F
 (Counterattack Plan) to Operation Order 007-66

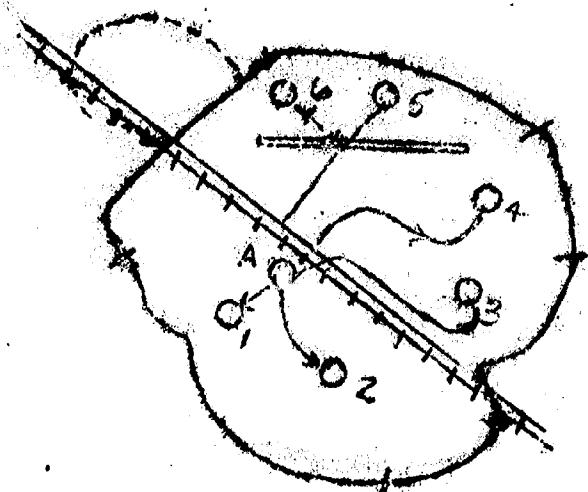
a). Map VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS 1701, Sheets 6560 III and 6559 IV.

91

17

Legend

- ① Assembly Area
- Blocking Position
- Route



22
85

Jac Westerman
JACK WESTERMAN

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps

Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Order 007-66

E-1-1

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
Vital Area Defense Battalion
PHU BAI, RVN
220830H November 1966

Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Order 007-66.

Time Zone: H

DISTRIBUTION:

CG 3d MARDIV	10
1st Bn, 4th Mar	20
2nd Bn, 26th Mar	3
3rd Bn, 9th Mar	3
11th MEU-2	3
1st Arty Bn	3
MSB-7	5
RAF-463	2
3d MAWCS	2
223rd AVN Co	2
Co A, 3rd Med Bn	1
Hq Bn, 3rd MARDIV	2
121st TNN Co	2
3d Recon Bn	2
Co B, 3rd AT Bn	2
Co B, 7th Engr Bn	2
3rd SP Bn	2
Co B, 3rd MT Bn	2

Jack Westerman
JACK WESTERMAN
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps

Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex G (Distribution) to Operation Order 007-66.

G-1

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED